2	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. +0.065% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm2. ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc.
3.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm2.
4	Turn down	50:1 for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. 20:1 for span below 400mmwcl. 10:1 for span greater than 250 kg/cm2
	(Above mentioned (2,3,4) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only).	
5	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating
6.	Electrical connection	½" NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible
7.	Process connection	½" NPT (F)
8.	Operating Ambient temperature	85 deg C without display. 70 deg C with display.
	Overpressure	150% of max operating pressure
9	Accessories	-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition. -2 valve manifold for absolute & gauge pressure transmitters, -3-valve for DP and 5 valve manifold for level/flow applications. -The valve manifold shall be non-integral type. -For hazardous area, enclosure as described in NEC article 5.

10.	Mounting	2 inch pipe mounting with Enclosure/Rack/Canopy.
11.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter

Notes

- For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas/ furnace pressure applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement below 2000 mmwc.
- LVDT type is not acceptable.
- Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

11.02.00 Temperature Transmitter

11.02.01 Single Input /Dual Input Temperature transmitter

Temperature transmitter shall be provided which shall be fully compatible with thermocouples and RTDs being provided by the contractor. Temperature compensation for thermocouples shall be performed in the temperature transmitter itself. Transmitters shall be capable of withstanding ambient temperature up to 85 deg C.

Following specifications are applicable for dual input/single input temperature transmitter.

S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements
1.	Output	FOUNDATION fieldbus /PROFIBUS PA
2.	Input	Same transmitter shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouples –K, R & ,S types
3.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating
4.	Electrical connection	½" NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible
5.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter
6.	Operating Ambient temperature	85 deg C without display. 70 deg C with display.

7.	Mounting	2 inch pipe mounting with Canopy.
8.	Accessories	As required by service and operating condition.
9.	Composite Accuracy	(Refer note 2)

RTD =<0.25% of 0-250 deg C span

T/C-K type =<0.2% of 0-600 deg C span

CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be =< 1 deg C

Notes:

1. In case of failure (open or burn-out) of RTD/thermocouple, transmitter shall provide low temperature output.
2. Dual input temperature transmitter shall have bump less changeover facility to second sensor in case first sensor fails. This changeover is to be alarmed.
3. Composite accuracy is to be calculated as summation of all applicable accuracies of temperature transmitter for converting sensor input to output (e.g., basic accuracy, digital accuracy, etc.) and temperature effect on these accuracies at ambient temperature of 50 deg C, based on the figure/ formula given in the standard product catalogue for span as specified above for various types of temperature elements specified. All such accuracy/ temperature effect figures in catalogue shall be first converted to deg C, and then percentage of this converted accuracy in specified span shall be calculated to compare with the specified composite accuracy figures. All temperature transmitters shall be interchangeable (i.e. can be used for either RTD or thermocouple) and composite accuracy shall be met for each type of input as specified above.
3. Above mentioned parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only.
4. Dual input temperature transmitters can also be accepted in place of single input TT.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.

Sl. No	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
		Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge
1	Sensing Element and material	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/Bellow for low pr. Of 316 SS	Mercury in steel for below 450°C and inert gas actuated for above 450°C of SS bulb and capillary.	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
2	Body material	Die-cast aluminium	Die-cast aluminium	Forged carbon steel/304 SS
3	Dial size	150mm	150 mm	Tubular covering entire range
4	End connection	1/2 inch NPT (M)	3/4" NPT (M)	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
5	Accuracy	±1% of span	± 1% of span	± 2%
6	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical
7	Range selection	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale	Cover 125% of max. of scale
8	Over range test	Test pr. for the assembly shall be1.5 to the max. Design pr. at 38°C.		
9	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	CS/304 SS leak proof
10	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	--
11	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate		

12	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement.
13	Material of Bourdon/ movement	316 SS / 304 SS	316 SS / 304 SS	

Notes:-

*Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.

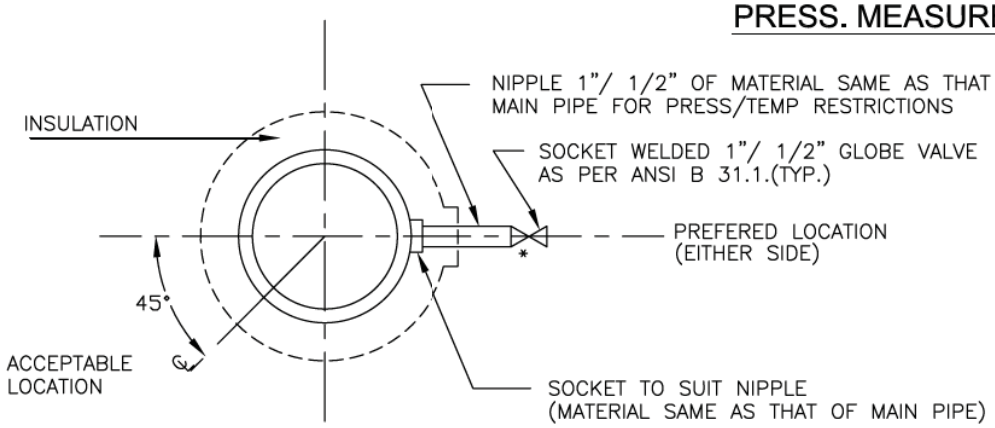
Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.

Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.

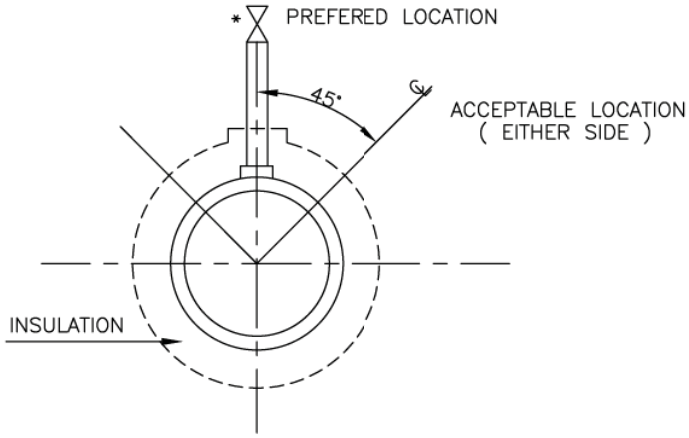
`

INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

PRESS. MEASUREMENT

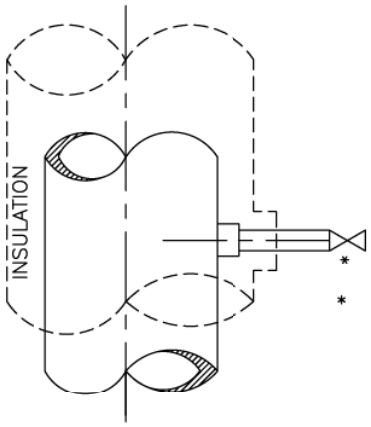


ELEVATION
LIQUID SERVICE



ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE



* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm2.

ELEVATION
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE

PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY 304

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

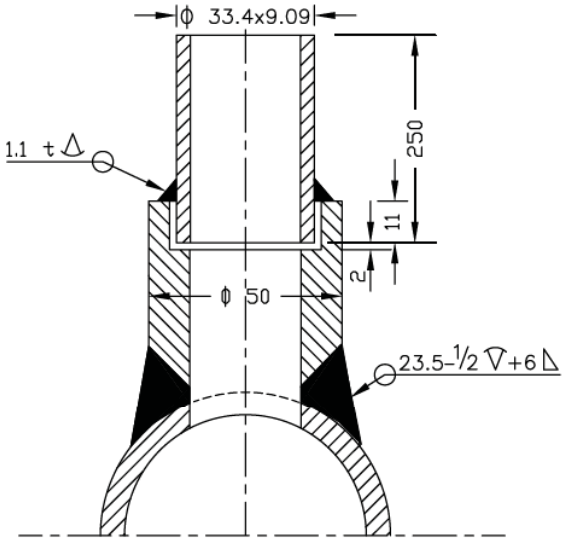
PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

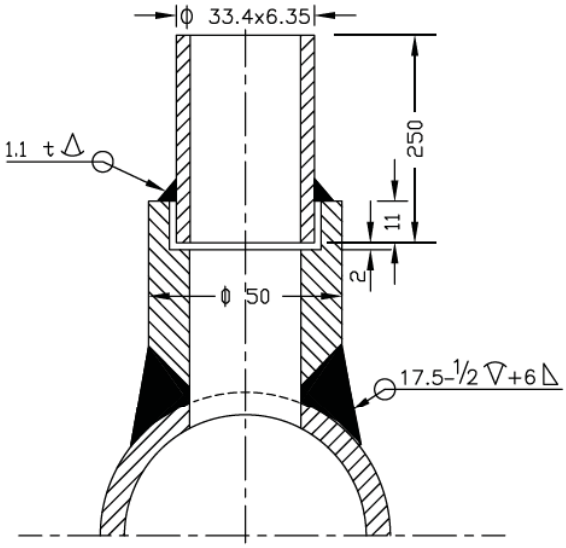
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-1 Of 14	A

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

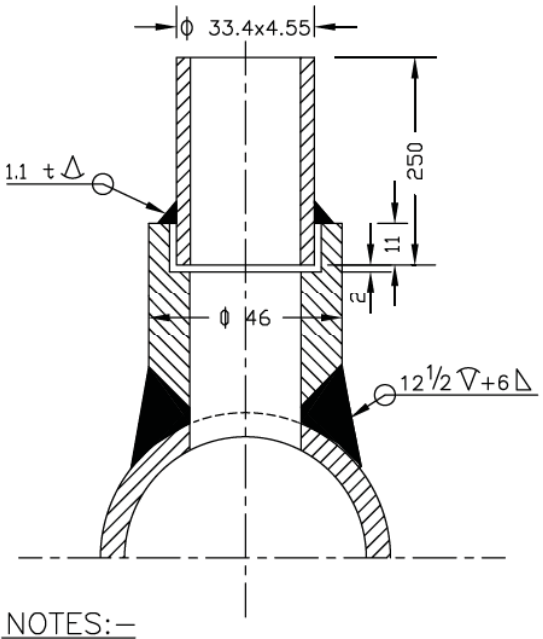
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)



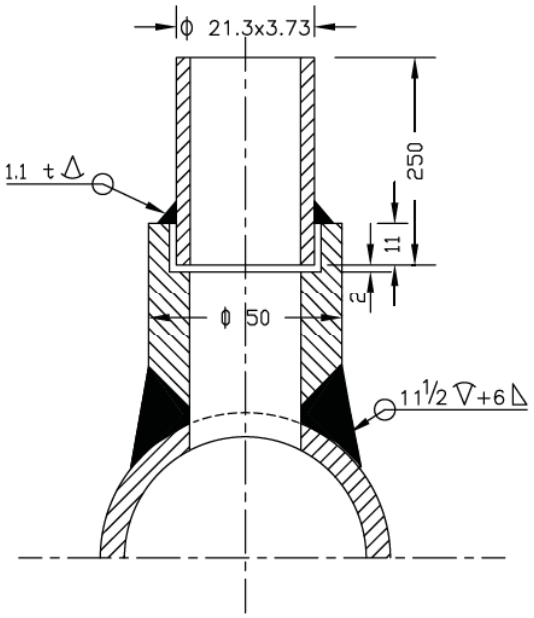
(SYSTEM PR.>40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)



NOTES:–

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTON HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY			305			

एन टी पी सी NTPC

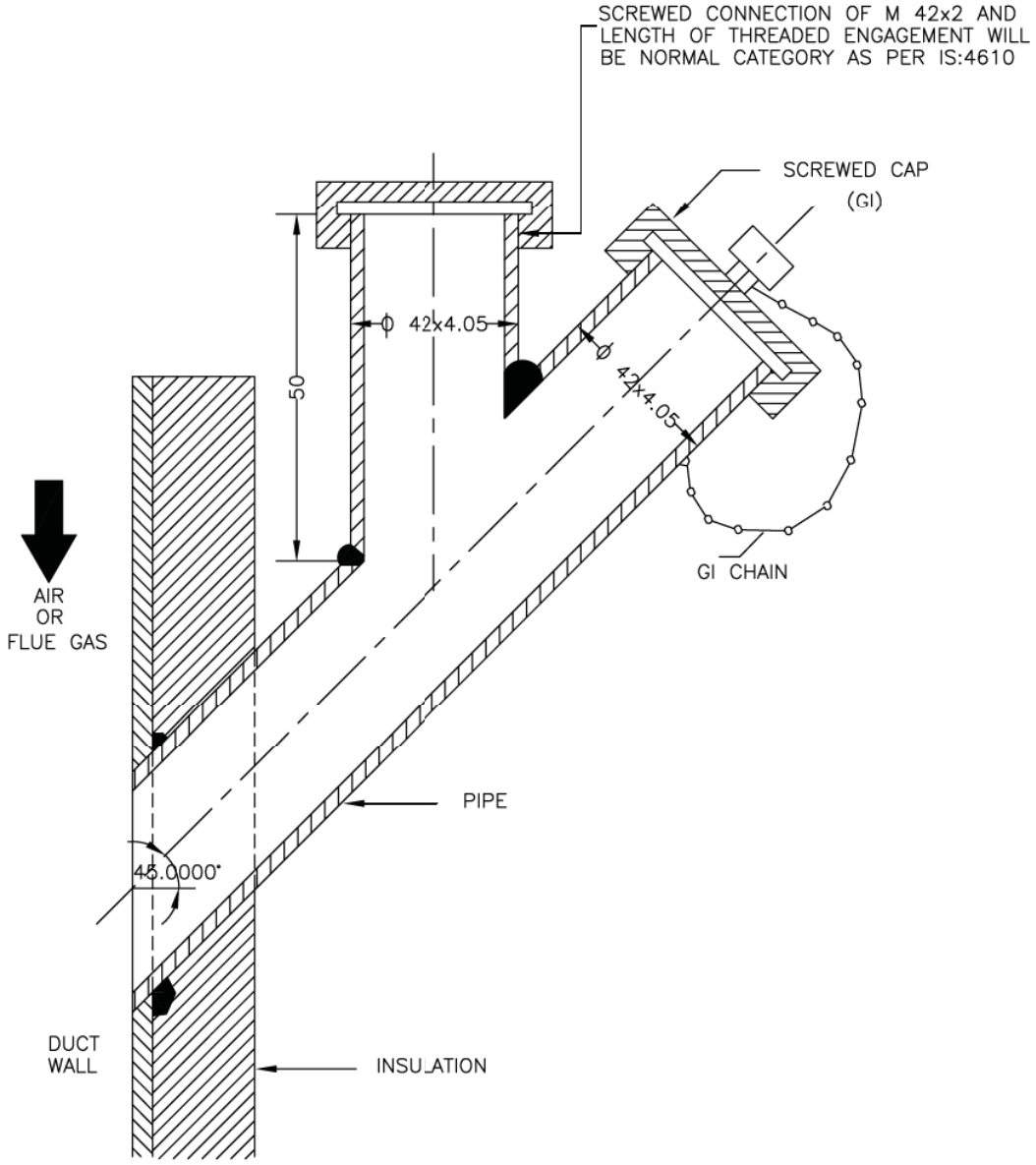
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh–2 Of 14	A

PRESS. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF PRESSURE CONNECTON SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT/FURNACE.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY 306

एन टी पी सी NTPC

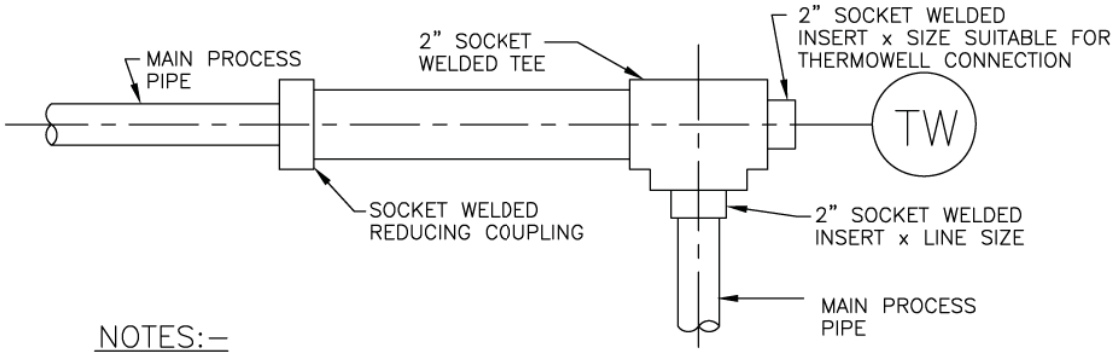
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

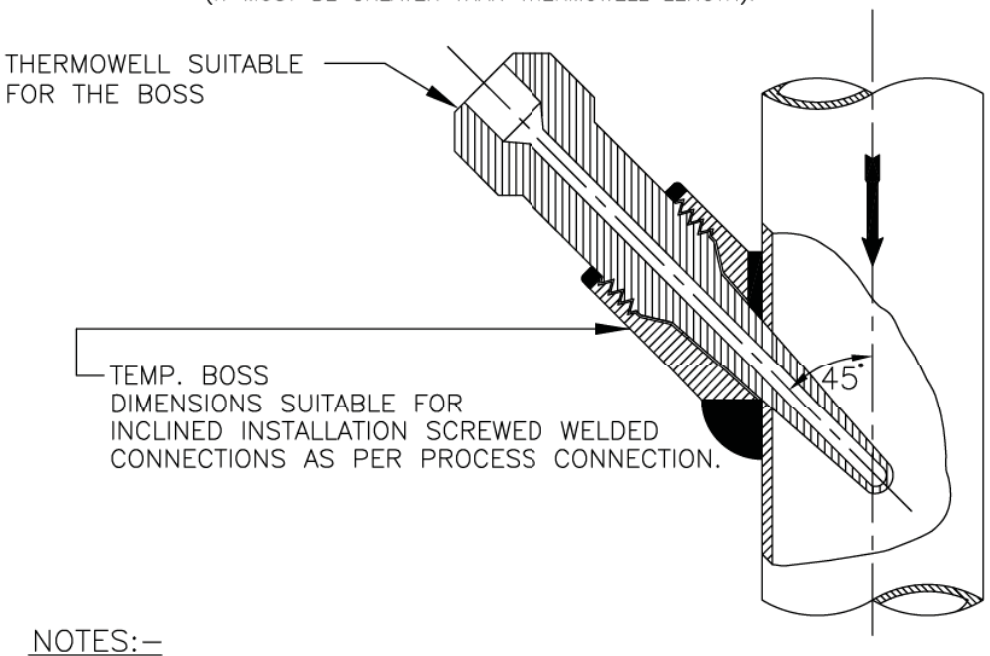
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh–3 Of 14	A

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION IS SUITABLE FOR THE PROCESS PIPE OF 2" NPS AND SMALLER.
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION 90° BEND MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL PLANE.
3. THE LENGTH OF THE LARGER PIPE SECTION SHALL BE MINIMUM 150mm (IT MUST BE GREATER THAN THERMOWELL LENGTH).



NOTES:–

1. INCLINED INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MIN. 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF MIN. 3" SIZE OF MAIN PIPING SPECIFICATION SHALL BE USED.
3. THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS APPLICABLE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PIPE SECTION.
4. FOR STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL RUN.
5. THE EXPANDER SECTION SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH (ATLEAST 3–4 TIMES DIA OF THE MAIN PROCESS PIPE AT BOTH SIDE OF THE INSTALLED THERMOWELL).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY 307

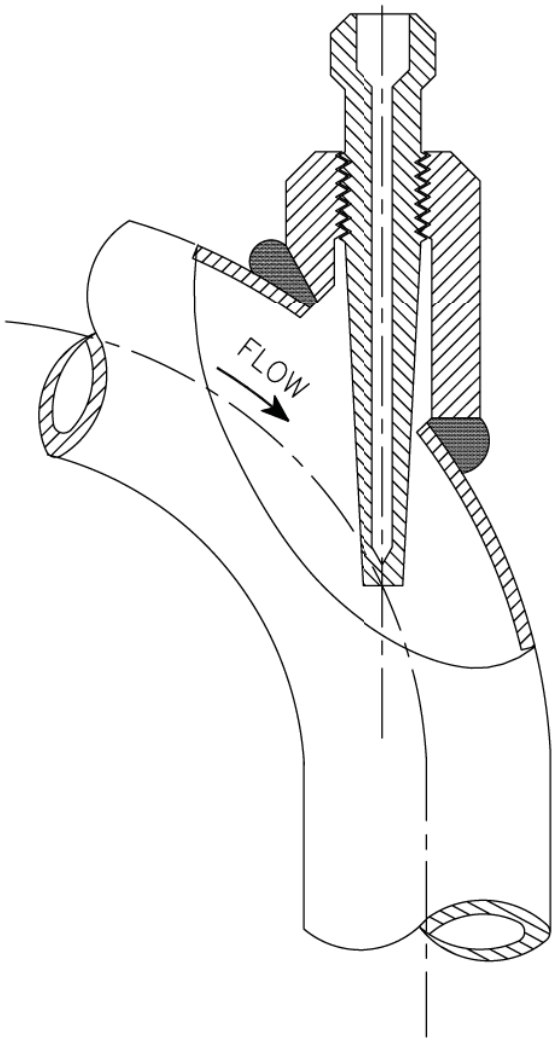
एन टी पी सी NTPC **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT (SG PACKAGE)

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999/102-POI-A-035 Sh–4 Of 14	A

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. FLOW INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MINIMUM 3" LINE SIZE.

2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF ELBOW FORM (AS SHOWN) OF MINIMUM 3" SIZE SHALL BE USED.

3. ELBOW EXPANDER SECTION IN HORIZONTAL PLANE MAY BE USED FOR LIQUID SERVICES. ONLY STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED IN VERTICAL PLAN.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

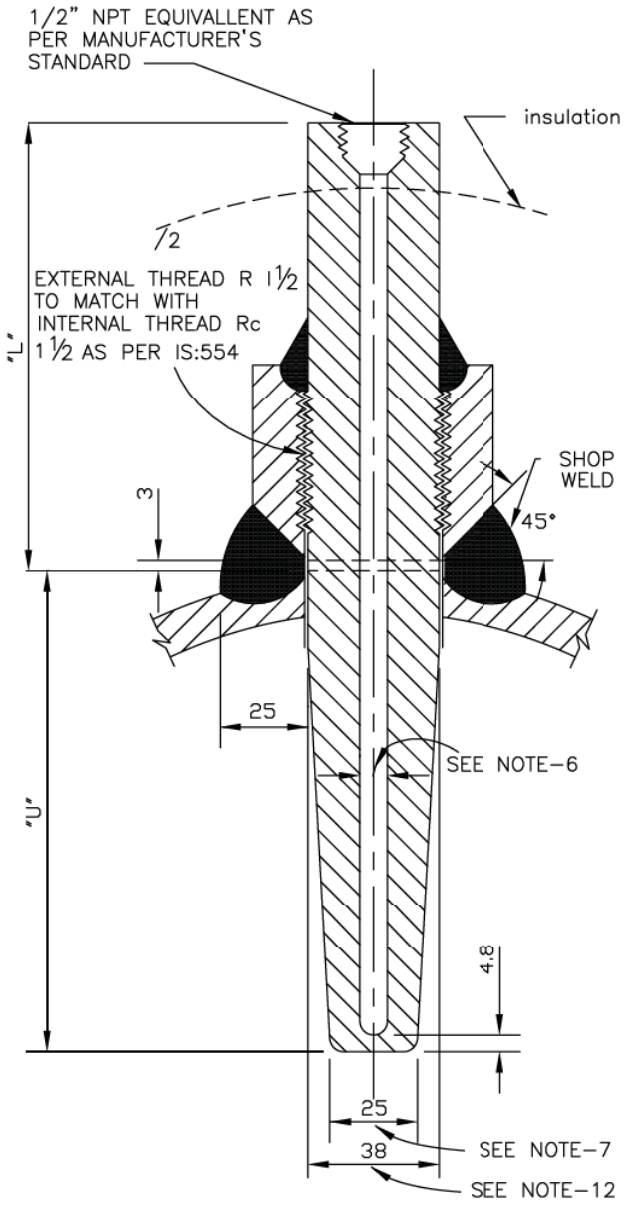
CLEARED BY 308

एन टी पी सी NTPC **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh–5 Of 14	A



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS SHALL BE USED FOR THE PROCESS PRESS EQUAL/ABOVE 40 Kg/Cm2(g).
2. THE MATERIAL OF THE BOSS SHOULD BE SIMILAR TO THAT OF PIPING MATERIAL OF SPECIFICATION.
3. ALL WELD TO BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES BY MANUFACTURER.
4. MATERIAL OF THE THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
5. THERMOWELL SHALL BE DRILLED BARSTOCK TYPE.
6. INTERNAL BORE OF THE THERMOWELL SHOULD BE SELECTED BASED ON THE NORMAL SIZE OF THE SENSING ELEMENT AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
7. THE BOTTOM DIAMETER OF THE THERMOWELL TYPICALLY SHOWN HERE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO VARIATION BASED ON THE INTERNAL BORE OF THERMOWELL AND THICKNESS OF THERMOWELL MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND THE PROCESS PRESS.AND TEMP.,AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
8. THE TYPE OF TAPERED THERMOWELL SHALL BE USED FOR LIQUID VELO-CITIES UP TO 92M.P.S.(300F.T.P.S.).
9. THERMOWELL WITH THE INSULATION LAG EXTENSIONS SHALL BE USED WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
10. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP. WELD THE BOSS ON THE PIPE AND DRILL THE HOLE IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE BOSS. PROVIDE INTERNAL THREAD AS PER IS:554 TO MATCH WITH THE THERMO-WELL EXTERNAL THREAD.
11. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
12. WIILL BE SUITABLE TO MATCH THE STUB DIMENSIONS AS PER RC 1½
13. THE "U" & "L" DIMENSIONS SHALL BE BE SELECTED BASED ON PARTICULAR APPLICATION AND THE SAME SHALL BE SUBJECT TO OWNER'S APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
14. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY 309

एन टी पी सी NTPC

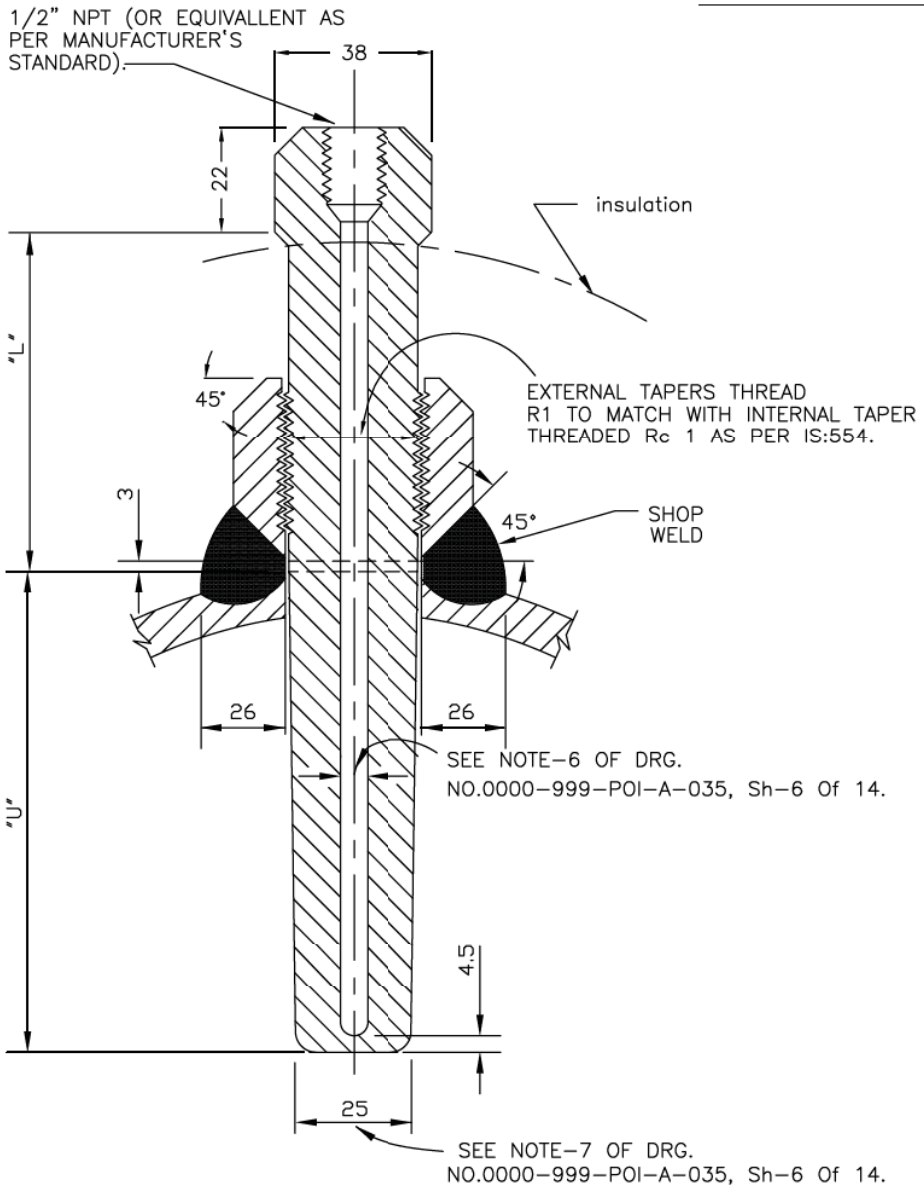
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-6 Of 14	A

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE BELOW 40 Kg/Cm2(g)/400°C
2. FOR PRESSURE TIGHT JOINTS THE BOSS SHOULD HAVE INTERNAL TAPERED PIPE THREAD Rc 1 AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT SHOULD BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.
3. PIPES HAVING PROBABILITY OF PROLONGED VIBRATION SEAL WELDING MAY BE DONE ALL AROUND AFTER TIGHTENING THERMOWELL WITHIN THE BOSS.
4. SEE NOTES-2 TO 14 OF DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
					CLEARED BY			310			

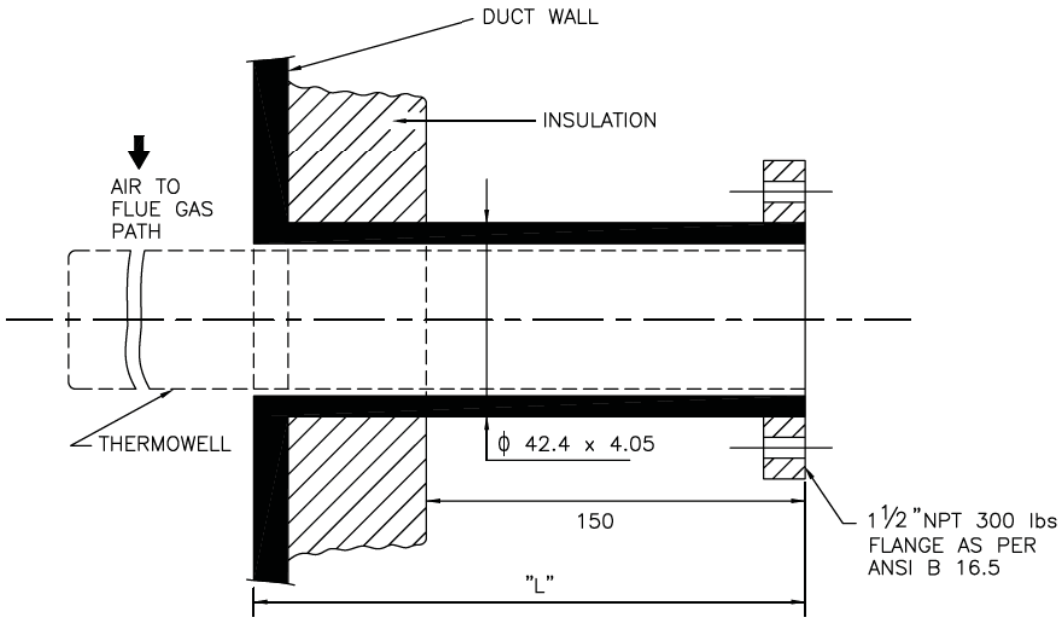
एन टी पी सी NTPC **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-7 Of 14	A

TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT.
2. MATERIAL OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
3. EXTERNAL CONNECTION SHALL BE OF SLIP ON FLANGED TYPE AND THERMOWELL DESIGN SHALL BE AS PER ASME.PTC–19.3 (REFER NOTES 9&10 OF DRG.NO. 0000–999–POI–A–035, Sh–6 Of 14).
4. BIDDER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE COUNTER FLANGED AND THERMOWELL (ALONG WITH TEMP. ELEMENT).
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

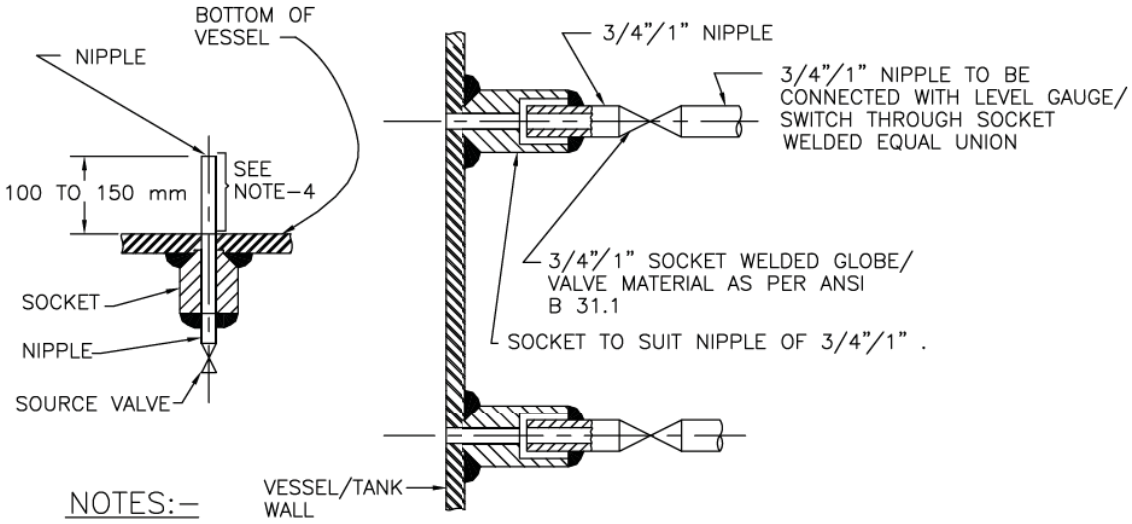
एन टी पी सी NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY 311

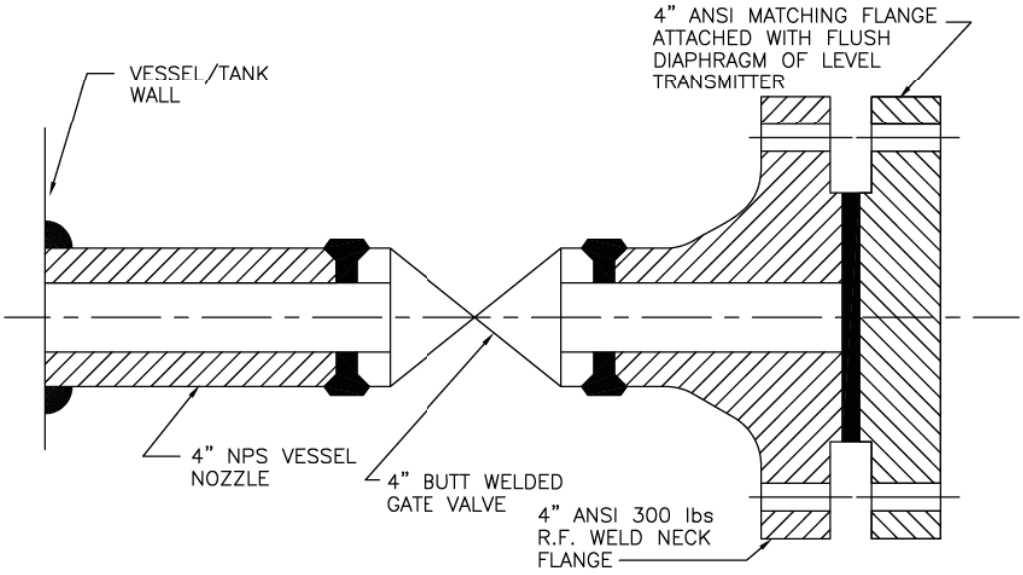
PROJECT	TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT			
TITLE	INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS			
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.		REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh–8 Of 14		A

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	T.G. C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY 312

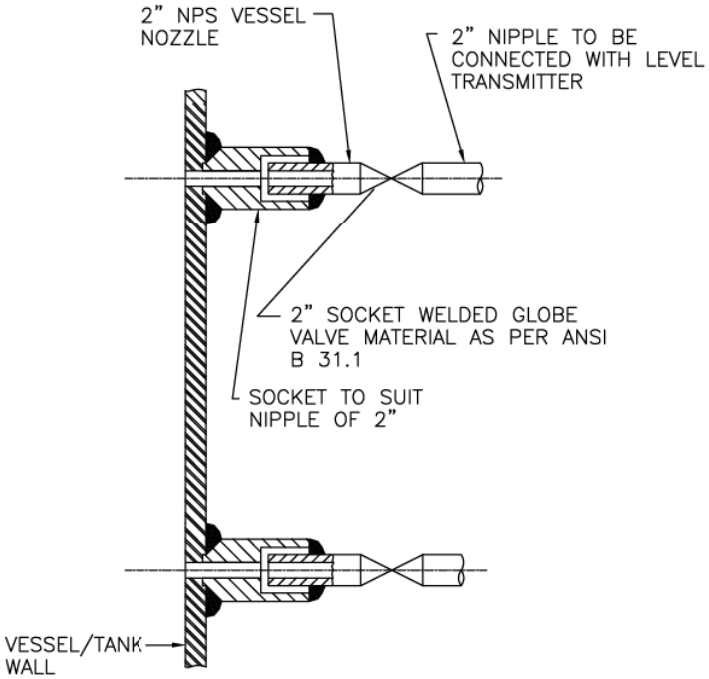
एन टी पी सी NTPC **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh-13 Of 14	A

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:–

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
3. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY 313

एन टी पी सी NTPC **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICALTHERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035 Sh–14 Of 14	A

`

MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION

1.00.00	**GENERAL:**
1.01.00	Actuators shall be designed for valve operation to ensure proper function in accordance with specifications given below and complying to EN15714-2 or equivalent. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.
1.02.00	This sub-section of specification is applicable for following types of electric actuators:
1.02.02	**Electric actuators for valves/ dampers/ gates (other than covered in 1.02.01):** These actuators shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators. The interface of these actuators with DDCMIS shall be of two types viz with Fieldbus interface. The common requirements of both these type of actuators are specified at clause 2.00.00, specific requirements of Non-Intrusive hardwired actuators are specified at clause 3.00.00 and specific requirements of Non-Intrusive fieldbus actuators are specified at clause 4.00.00. The applications where these two types of actuators are to be provided is specified in Part-A of Technical Specifications.
2.00.00	**COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE ELECTRIC ACTUATORS**
2.01.00	**TYPE:**
2.01.01	The actuators shall have integral starters with built in SPP (Single Phasing Preventer). 415 V, 3 phase 3 wire power supply shall be given to the actuator from switch board as applicable through a switch fuse unit. Control voltage of the motor starter shall be 110 V AC / 24 V DC, derived suitably from 415V power supply.
2.01.02	The actuators shall be Non- Intrusive electric actuator. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body.
2.02.00	**RATING:** (a) Supply Voltage & frequency: 415V +/- 10%, 3 Phase, 3 Wire & 50HZ +/-5%. (b) Sizing: Open/Close at rated speed against designed differential pressure at 90% of rated voltage. For ON/OFF type: Three successive open-close operations or 15 minutes, whichever is higher. For inching type: 150 starts per hour or required cycles, whichever is higher.
2.03.00	**CONSTRUCTION:** (a) Enclosure: Totally enclosed weatherproof, minimum IP-68 degree of protection. (b) Manual Wheel: Shall disengage automatically during motor operation.

2.04.00 MOTOR:

(a) Type :

Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for Direct On Line (DOL)starting.

(b) Enclosure:

Totally enclosed, self-ventilated.

(c) Insulation

Class F. Temperature rise 70 Deg C. over 50 Deg C ambient.

(d) Bearings:

Double shielded, grease lubricated antifriction.

(e) Earth Terminals:

Two

(f) Protection:

Single Phasing Protection, Over heating protection through Thermostat (as applicable) and wrong phase sequence protection shall be provided over and above other protection features standard to bidder's design. Suitable means shall be provided to diagnose the type of fault locally.

2.05.00 POSITION/TORQUE TRANSMITTER:

The Position/ Limit measurement shall be done using absolute encoders which will give information of position/ limit in both the directions. Electronic measurement of torque shall be provided.

2.06.00 LOCAL OPERATION:

It shall be possible to operate the actuator locally also. Lockable local/remote selection shall be provided on the actuator.

2.07.00 LCD DISPLAY:

A local LCD display shall be provided to give information regarding actuator alarms, status and valve position indications as a minimum in local.

2.08.00 WIRING:

Suitable voltage grade copper wire.

2.09.00 TERMINAL BLOCK:

For power cables, the grade of TBs shall be minimum 650V.

2.10.00 ACCESSORIES:

All required accessories (if applicable) for calibration / settings/ configuration of various parameters of actuator shall be provided. For quantities, please refer Part A of technical specifications.

2.11.00 **SIL CERTIFICATION:**

All actuators shall be certified for SIL 2 or better.

4.00.00 **SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE FIELDBUS ACTUATORS**

4.01.00 **INTERFACES:**

For ON-OFF and INCHING type actuators interface with the control system shall be through fieldbus network.

(a) Open/ close commands, open/ close feedback status, disturbance signal etc. shall be available to the Control System through the fieldbus network along with diagnostics. The detailed diagnostics including the actuator operating data shall be available to the DDCMIS through the fieldbus network.

(b) All actuators shall be Foundation Fieldbus/ Profibus compatible. However the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DDCMIS. If Profibus DP protocol is envisaged then actuator shall have two (redundant) Profibus DP ports for connecting the redundant Profibus DP cables. That is if one profibus cable is cut or not working/ not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.

(c) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator.

4.02.00	**TERMINAL BOX:** Suitable terminals/ connectors, integral to actuator, for terminating fieldbus cables and power cables shall be provided. Necessary glands for power cables and armored fieldbus cables shall be provided.

`

PROCESS CONNECTION, PIPING & LOCAL CONTROL PANEL

PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING

1.00.00 **PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING**

1.01.00 The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-Section on as required basis for the connection of all instruments and control equipments of entire plant.

1.01.01 **IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS**

1.01.02 All impulse pipes shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers. The material of the impulse pipe shall be same as that of main process pipe or equivalent. The size of impulse pipe shall be ½" for Steam & Water Application and ¾" for Air & Flue Gas applications. The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:

Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009
Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70

Stainless steel tube shall be provided inside enclosures & racks from tee connection to valve manifold and then to instrument. The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. Two root valves are to be used wherever pressure is more than 40 Kg/cm^2 or Temp>280 ^{o}C. The end connections of valves shall be of socket welded type. Typical installation scheme of DP Transmitter (inside LIE/LIR) mounted below instrument source point is indicated in Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036. Same scheme with necessary changes shall be applied for other instruments.

1.01.03 The valve manifolds of 316 SS with pressure rating suitable for intended application shall be provided as given below:

Manifold	Application/Measurement
2 Valve	Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches
3 Valve	Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches
5 Valve	Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements

For Pr./D.P gauges, two-way globe/gate valve shall be provided on each impulse line to the instrument in Fluid/Air & Flue Gas applications respectively .

2.00.00 **AIR SUPPLY PIPING**

2.01.01 All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator, purge rotameter and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/ instruments shall be provided. This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements etc.

2.02.00 Instrument air and Service air supply shall be provided for continuous and intermittent purging respectively for all transmitters of mill, dirty air and flue gas applications. Purging Scheme shall be as per Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036.

2.03.00 The Contractor shall also provide SS Tubing and associated fittings (screwed type) of suitable sizes for all pneumatic equipments/actuators (including supply air, signal air and output to actuators) conforming to ANSI 31.1 and 31.3 standard. All other air supply lines

	shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-1239, heavy duty with threaded ends. Fittings for air supply line shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs. Air supply piping shall be adequately sloped to prevent accumulation of condensed water within the pipe. The air supply headers, sub-headers and branch pipes shall be supported properly by clamps or supports.
2.04.00	The instrument/service air supply to each equipment/devices requiring air supply shall be provided by a well designed air distribution scheme comprising of 2" GI Pipe Header feeding 1" GI Pipe sub-header feeding ½" pipe at each equipment/device. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for each pneumatic device requiring air supply except for Ash Handling System wherein it shall be provided on instrument air header at each location.
2.05.00	All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type & trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.
2.06.00	Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blowdown valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalized during detailed engineering.
3.00.00	**INSTALLATION AND ROUTING**
3.01.01	All instrument piping, tubing and its accessories shall be supported in a safe manner to prevent excessive vibrations and anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strain on connected equipment. Impulse piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. The slope of the impulse pipe form the process connection to the instrument shall be as per ANSI/ISA 77.70 latest edition and BS 6739-2009. All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided. Condensate pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and for flow measurements in water services above 120 Deg. C. Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the Contractor in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.
4.00.00	**SHOP AND SITE TESTS**
4.01.01	The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-IIIE-04 (Quality Assurance & Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.
4.01.02	Hydrostatic and Pneumatic leakage tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.
5.00.00	**LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE AND RACKS**
	All transmitters, switches etc. in Boiler Turbine Generator measurements (except for all fuel oil applications) shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) local instruments enclosures in case of open areas of the plant like boiler area, etc. and (ii) In local instrument racks in case of covered areas like Turbine/Generator area. The GA of LIE with purging indicated in the Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036 is to be followed by contractor.

The GA of LIR shall be similar to LIE except for front/rear doors and side panels.
.
The internal layout shall be such that the impulse piping/ blow down lines are accessible from back side of the enclosure / rack and the transmitters etc. are accessible from front side for easy maintenance. Bulkheads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be installed on instrument enclosures/racks to meet the process sensing line connection requirement. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of LIE and JB of LIE/LIR shall be IP-55.

The instrument racks shall be constructed from 1.6 mm sheet plate and shall be free standing type constructed of suitable 3 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel, and extended beyond the ends of the rack.

Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein. Centre posts or any member which would reduce access shall not be provided.

Contractor shall provide not more than three variants for LIE/LIR with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each LIE/LIR.

5.01.00 ENCLOSURE / RACKS FOR DUAL/SINGLE I/P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

All Dual/Single Input temperature transmitters in Boiler Turbine Generator measurements shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant like boiler area, etc. and (ii) Racks in case of covered areas like Turbine/Generator area. Integral JB shall be provided with each Enclosure and Rack.

The internal layout shall be such that the transmitters are accessible from both front and back side of the enclosure / rack for easy maintenance.

Enclosure/ Racks shall be of robust and rugged design. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of Enclosure and JB shall be IP-55.

Enclosure and Racks shall be free standing type.

Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein.

Contractor shall provide not more than five variants for Enclosure/ Rack with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each Enclosure/ Rack. However, the maximum number of Transmitters that can be grouped in one Enclosure/ Rack shall be decided during detail Engineering.

5.02.00 Local Control Panels:

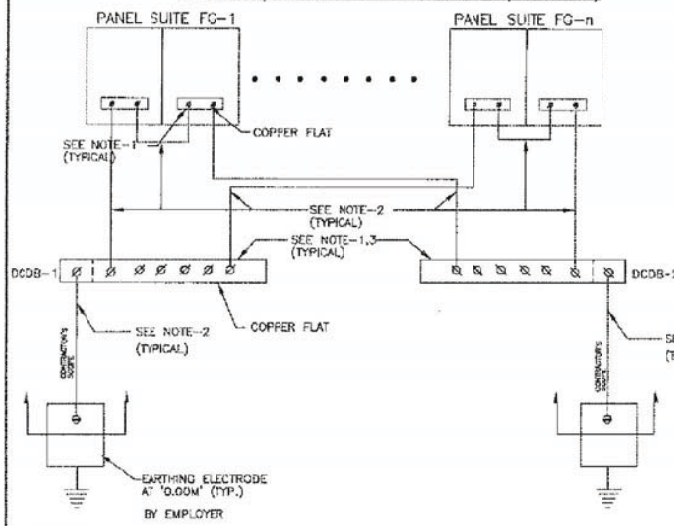
Local control panels shall be designed as per IP class 65 or better. These local panels shall be suitably placed taking care of safety of the operating personnel and Instruments. For Hot and dusty environment / process (e.g. Mill reject, Ash hoppers etc), panels shall be placed at least 5mtrs away from the process.

7.00.00 **Painting Color scheme for Impulse Piping:**

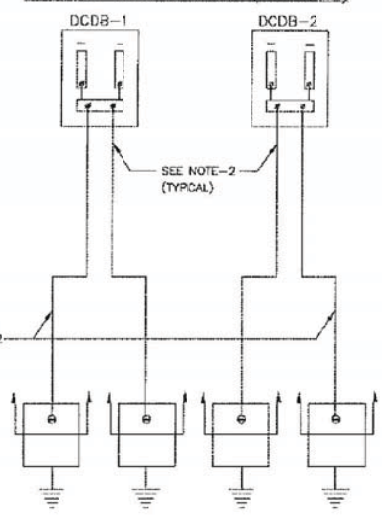
Sl. No.	Area / Equipment	Impulse Pipe Ground Color		Identification Tag/Band		
		Color	RAL	Color	ISC No.	RAL
1.	Air	Grey	9002	Sky Blue	101	
2.	Water	Grey	9002	Sea Green	217	
3.	Steam	Aluminium		Signal Red	537	3001
4.	Air Steam Mixture	Aluminium		Sky Blue	101	
5.	Gas	Grey	9002	Canary Yellow	309	
6.	Oils	Grey	9002	Light Brown	410	
7.	Pulverized Fuel	Grey	9002	Silver Grey	628	
8.	Fire Installations	Fire Red	536 (ISC) 3001 (RAL)	White		9010
9.	HP Dosing	Grey	9002	Dark Admiralty Grey	632	
10.	LP Dosing / acid / alkali Piping	Grey	9002	Signal Red	537	
11.	Ash Piping	Grey	9002	French Blue	166	

Note: Ground color indicated against each piping shall be followed in case piping is not insulated /cladded.

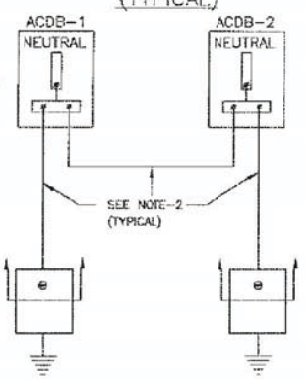
SYSTEM/SHIELD GROUNDING (TYPICAL)



POWER GROUNDING (TYPICAL)



ACDB GROUNDING (TYPICAL)



NOTES:-

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR's CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

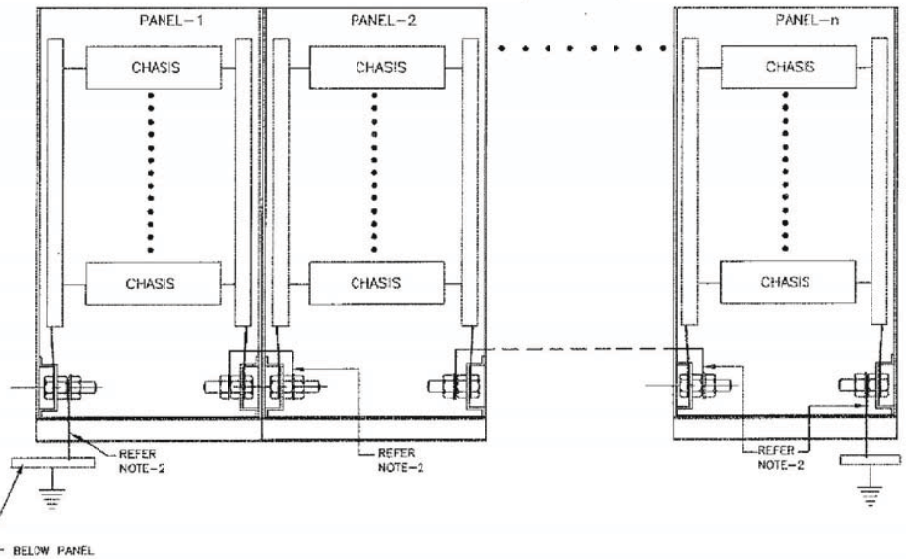
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.I.S.	0000-999-PO-A-019A SH-1 OF 2	A

GROUNDING FOR EACH ROW OF PANELS (TYPICAL)



NOTES:–

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR's CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

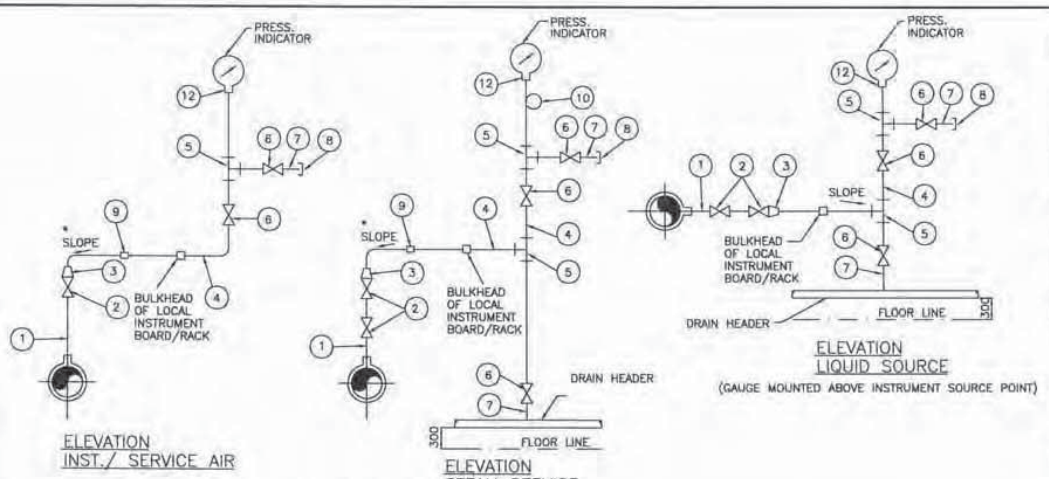
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
		CLEARED BY									

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-019A SH–2 OF 2	A



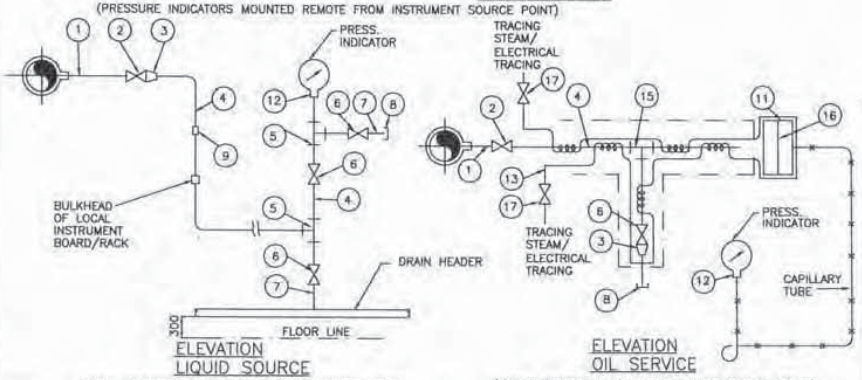
ELEVATION
INST./ SERVICE AIR

ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE

ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE

(PRESSURE INDICATORS MOUNTED REMOTE FROM INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

(GAUGE MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE

(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

ELEVATION
OIL SERVICE

(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2", 3/4", 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1' SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	6" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RF ANSI FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1"/3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WAFER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS,1/4"SW

NOTES:-

1. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFIRM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
3. INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR BOILER AIR/FLUE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
5. GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A RACK..
6. * SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

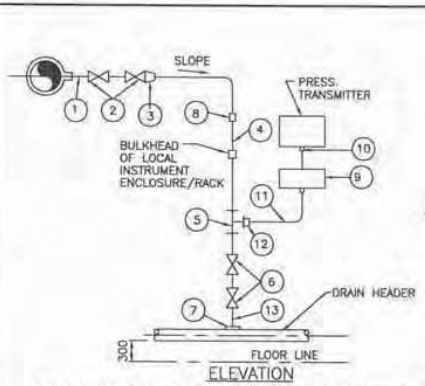
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

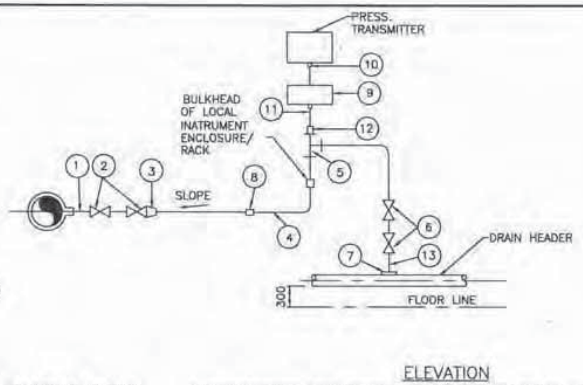
TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-022	A



ELEVATION
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

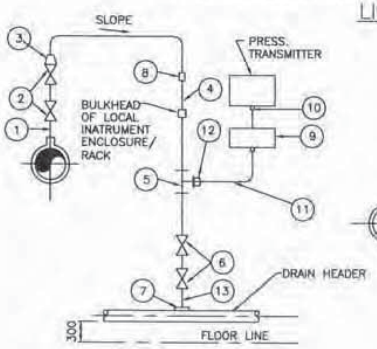


ELEVATION
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

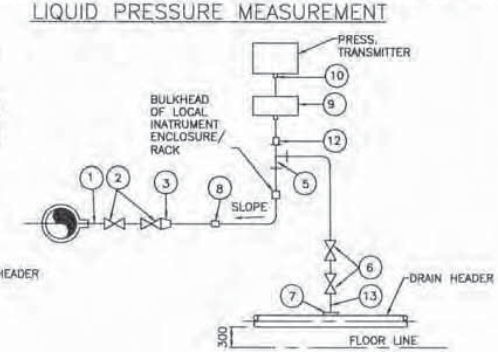
LIQUID PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4"/1"NPS SCH. 80/160/XXS/P91 NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2"SW GLOBE VALVE
7.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2"CS/AS COUPLER
8.	1/2" PIPE UNION
9.	2/3 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL SEE DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-023.
10.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
11.	SS TUBE
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2"TUBE UNION
13.	1/2"NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE

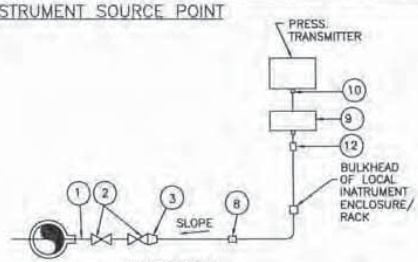


ELEVATION
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT



ELEVATION
TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

STEAM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



ELEVATION
VACCUM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

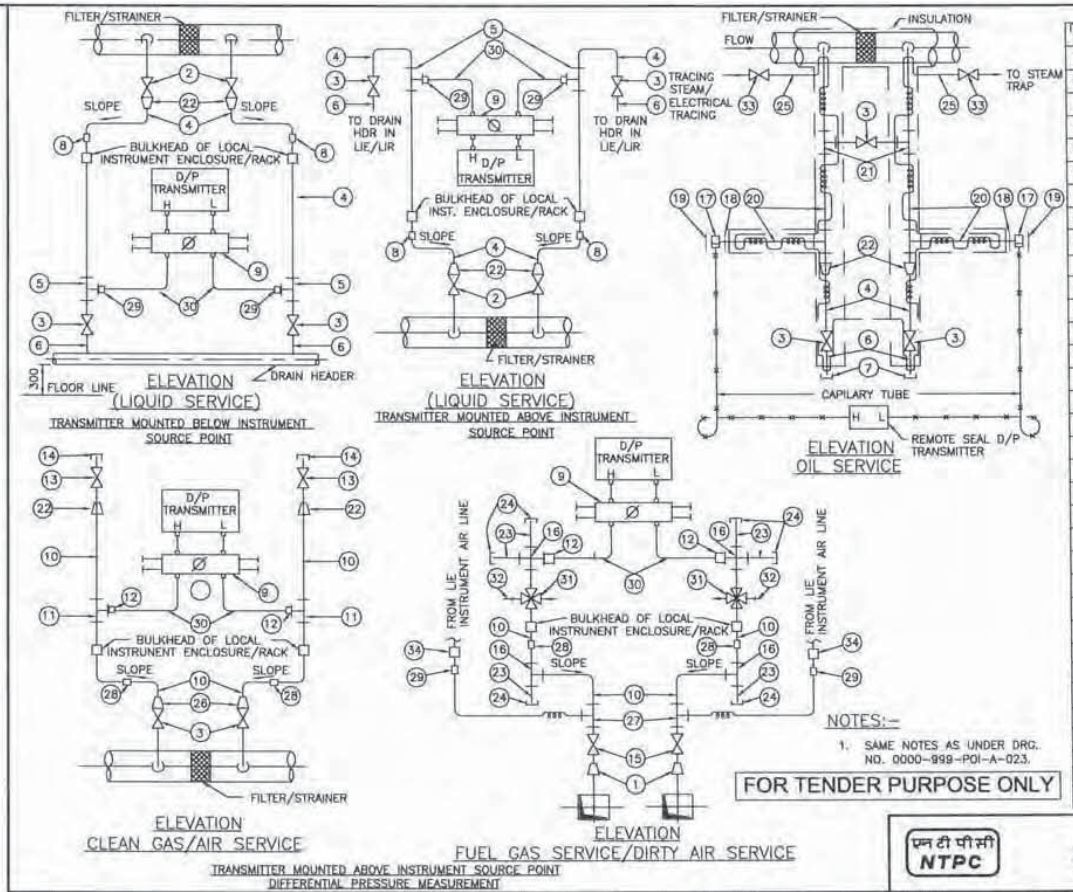
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (PRESSURE MEASUREMENT USING PRESS /DP TRANSMITTERS STEAM/LIQUID VACUUM)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-025	A



NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	42x2 TO 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE FOR LIQUID APPLICATION & 3/4"/1" IN GAS/AIR APPLICATION
4.	1/2" NPS 40/80/160 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT (M) NIPPLE.
7.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
8.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" PIPE UNION.
9.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-999-POI-A-026.
10.	3/4" SCH 80 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
11.	3/4"/1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
12.	3/4"x1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	1/2" SCREWED GLOBE VALVE.
14.	1/2" NPT (M) PLUG.
15.	3/4" SW GATE VALVE.
16.	3/4" SW EQUAL CROSS.
17.	WAFER ELEMENT FOR USE WITH 3"ANSI R.F. VALVE.
18.	3"BLIND 300lbs R.F. WELD NECK FLANGE DRILLED FOR 1" SCH. 40/80 PIPE.
19.	3" BLIND FLANGE.
20.	1"NPS SCH. 40/80 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CS PIPE.
21.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
22.	3/4" x 1/2"SW REDUCING INSERT.
23.	3/4" SW x 3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE
24.	3/4" NPT (F) CS/AS CAP.
25.	1/4" NPS ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
26.	1" x 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
27.	3/4" SW x 1/2" PSW BRANCH TEE.
28.	3/4" PIPE UNION
29.	1/2" CLAMP UNION (THREADED) SUITABLE FOR FLEXIBLE CONNECTION OF NYLON REINFORCED PVC TUBE.
30.	SS TUBE
31.	3/4" SW 4 WAY VALVE.
32.	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTINGS.
33.	1/4" SW ISOLATION VALVE 316SS
34.	1/2" x 1/2" SS PIPE UNION.

NTPC — **N T P C LIMITED**
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

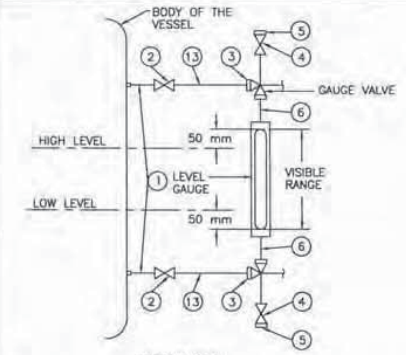
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM
DIFF. PRESS.MEASUREMENT (LIQUID, OIL, AIR/GAS SERVICE)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

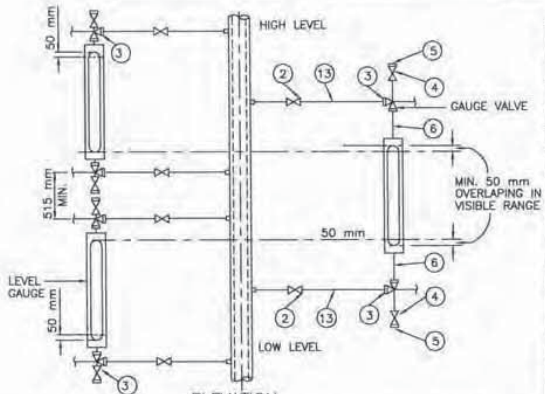
CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-030	A



ELEVATION

LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING GAUGE GLASS

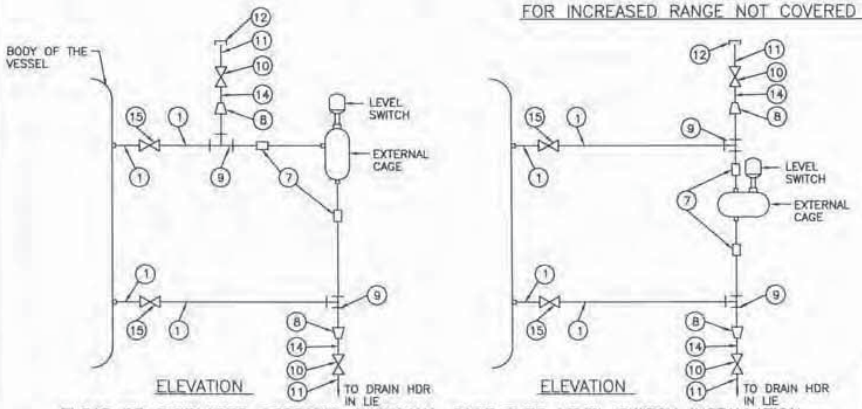


ELEVATION

LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING MULTIPLE GAUGES FOR INCREASED RANGE NOT COVERED IN A SINGLE UNIT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4"/1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" SW UNION.
4.	3/4" NPT GLOBE VALVE.
5.	3/4" NPT (M) CAP.
6.	3/4" NPT (F) UNION CONNECTION.
7.	1" SW EQUAL UNION.
8.	1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
9.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
10.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
11.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
12.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
13.	3/4"x1/2" NPS SCH.40/80 CS/AS PIPE.
14.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE.
15.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.



ELEVATION ELEVATION

FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE LEVEL SWITCH INSTALLATION

NOTES:-

1. FOR LEVEL GAUGE 3/4" AND FOR LEVEL SWITCH 1" PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
2. NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC — N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

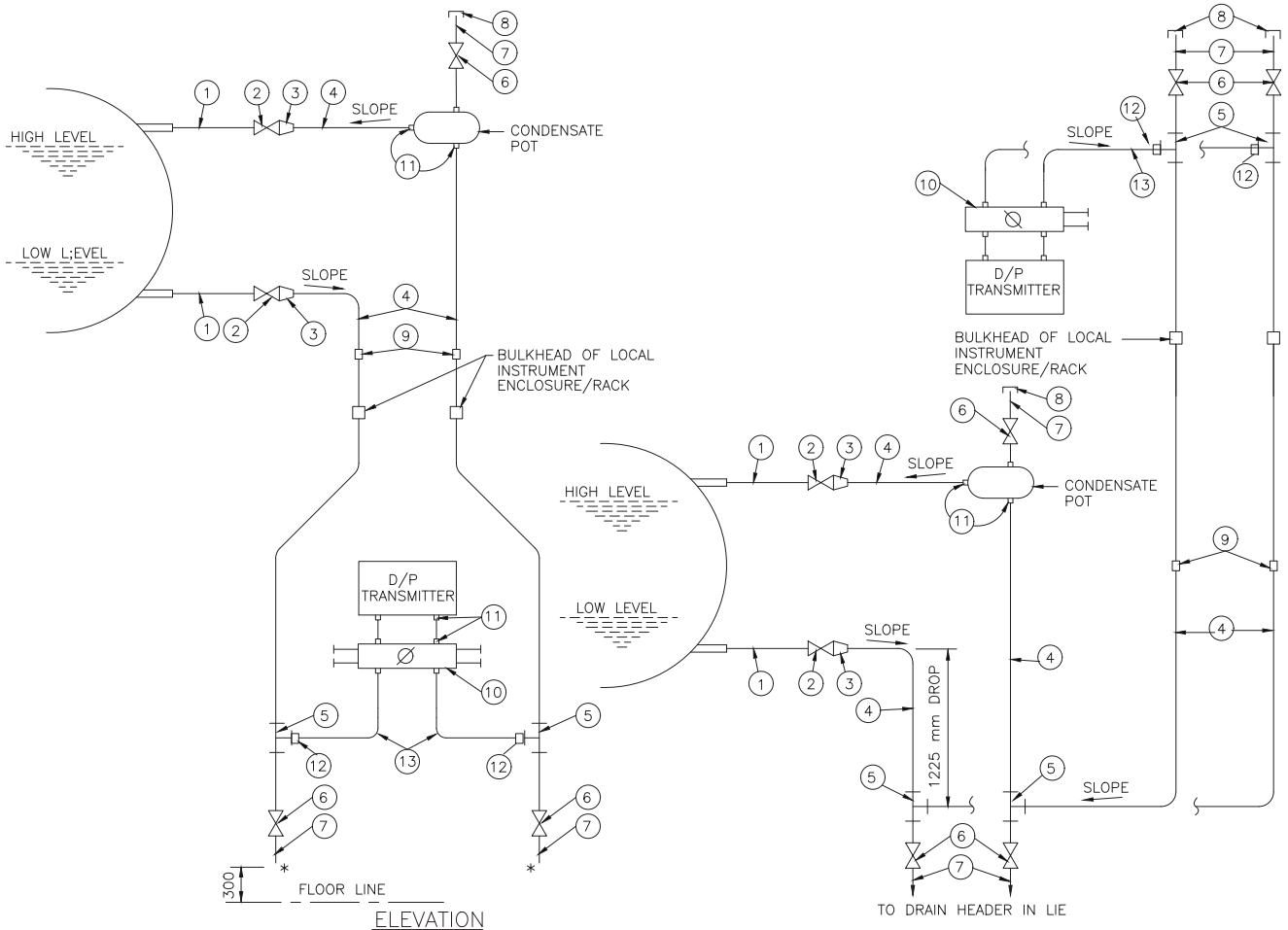
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL GAUGE & SWITCHES)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE							T.G.			21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-031	A



ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

ELEVATION

TRANSMITTER MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4"/1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT.
4.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160/XXS(AS PER PROCESS REQ.)CS/AS PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" NPS SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
8.	1/2 NPT (F) CAP.
9.	1/2" PIPE UNION.
10.	5-VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAILS REF. DRG. NO.0000-999-POI-A-026.
11.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	S.S. TUBE.

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO.0000-999-POI-A-023. (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVENT).

* TO DRAIN HEADER IN LIE/LIR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF CLEAR NON-VISCOUS OR NON-CORROSIVE LIQUID IN CLOSED VESSEL WITH CONDENSABLE ATMOSPHERE USING D/P TRANSMITTER

CLIENT **THDC INDIA LIMITED**
(A JOINT VENTURE OF GOVT. OF INDIA & GOVT. OF UP)

CONSULTANT **N T P C LIMITED**
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TG PACKAGE)

TITLE: INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL MEASUREMENT USING D/P TRANSMITTERS)

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										26.04.06

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-110-POI-A-032 SH 1 OF 2	A

10.00.00 **CONTROL CABINETS / PANELS**

10.01.00 The cabinets shall be IP-22 protection class. The Contractor shall ensure that the packaging density of equipment in these cabinets is not excessive and abnormal temperature rise, above the cabinet temperature during normal operation or air-conditioning failure, is prevented by careful design. This shall be demonstrated to the Employer during the factory testing of the system. The Contractor shall ensure that the temperature rise is limited to 10 deg. C above ambient and is well within the safe limits for system components even under the worst condition as specified in Sub-section-basic Design criteria (Part-B, Section-VI) and specification requirements for remote I/O cabinets. Ventilation blowers shall be furnished as required by the equipment design and shall be sound proof to the maximum feasible extent. If blowers are required for satisfactory system operation, dual blowers with blower failure alarm shall be provided in each cabinet with proper enclosure and details shall be furnished with proposal. Suitable louvers with wire mesh shall be provided on the cabinet.

10.01.01	The cabinets shall be designed for front access to system modules and rear access to wiring and shall be designed for bottom entry of the cables.
10.01.02	The cabinets shall be totally enclosed, free standing type and shall be constructed with minimum 2 mm thick steel plate frame and 1.□ mm thick CRCA steel sheet or as per supplier□s standard practice for similar applications, preferred height of the cabinet is 2200 mm. The cabinets shall be equipped with full height front and rear doors. The floor mounting arrangement for other cabinets shall be as required by the Employer and shall be furnished by the Contractor during detailed engineering.
10.01.03	Cabinet doors shall be hinged and shall have turned back edges and additional braking where required ensuring rigidity. Hinges shall be of concealed type. Door latches shall be of three-point type to assure tight closing. Detachable lifting eyes or angles shall be furnished at the top of each separately shipped section and all necessary provisions shall be made to facilitate handling without damage. Front and rear doors shall be provided with locking arrangements with a master key for all cabinets. If width of a cabinet is more than □00 mm, double doors shall be provided.
10.01.04	Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer-surface shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces. A minimum of 2 spray coats of final finish colour shall be applied to all surfaces. The final finished thickness of paint film on steel shall not be less than □5-75 micron for sheet thickness of 2 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 1.□ mm. The finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to following shades□ (a.) Exterior□ As per RAL 9002 (End panel sides RAL 5012), to be finali□ed during detailed engineering. (b.) Interior□ Same as above.
10.01.05	Paint films which show sags, checks or other imperfections shall not be acceptable.
10.01.0□	As an alternative, single coat of anodic dipcoat primer along with single textured powder coating with epoxy polyester meeting the thickness requirement is also acceptable.
10.01.07	Refer Subsection Basic Design Criteria, Part B, and Section VI for grounding requirements.
10.01.0□	The mimic shall be configured on the OWS and it shall be possible to control, monitor and operate the plant from the same.
10.01.09	The technical specification covering panel fabrication details, wiring and termination details etc. shall be as described under Sub-Section I□ST CABLE of this specification.

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Inspection and Testing at the manufacturer's works, proper packing for transportation and delivery to site, supervision, erection, and commissioning at site of Local Panels required for control and monitoring of the Auxiliary Plant & Equipment.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 All the equipments specified herein shall comply with the requirements of the latest issue of the relevant National and International standards.

2.2 As a minimum requirement, the following standards shall be complied with:

a) IS-6005 : 1998 : Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
b) IS-5 : 2007 : Colors for ready mixed paints and enamels.
c) IS-1248:2003 : Direct Acting Indicating Analog Elec Measuring Instruments.
d) IS/IEC 60947:Part 1:2004 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear: Part-I (General Rules)
e) IS-8828:1996 : Circuit breaker for household and similar installations.
f) IS-13947 (Part-I):1993 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear : Part-I (General Rules)
g) ISA-18.1:1979 : Annunciator Sequences and Specification
h) NFPA-496:2003 : Purged & Pressurised Enclosure for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous Locations.

3.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Panel Construction

3.1.1 The local panels shall house the secondary instruments, annunciation system, Single loop controller, Control switches / push buttons, indicating lamps/LED cluster, relays, timers and other devices required for operation and monitoring of the equipment locally.

3.1.2 The panels shall be of free standing type either welded construction on angle iron (minimum section of 50 x 50 x 4 mm) structure or folded construction by sheet metal formation depending upon the equipments to be mounted on it. The panels shall be robustly built and stiffeners as necessary shall be provided.

3.1.3 The panel shall be suitably reinforced to ensure adequate support for all instruments mounted thereon. All welds on exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth.

3.1.4 The salient features of construction shall be:

Sheet material: Cold rolled sheet steel
Frame thickness: Not less than 3.0mm
Enclosure thickness: Not less than 2.5 mm for load bearing sections (Mounted with instruments)
1.6 mm for doors and Not less than 2.0 mm for others

Gland plate thickness: 3.0mm
Base channel: ISMC 100 with anti-vibration mounting & foundation bolts.

3.1.5 The panel shall be provided with rear doors with integral lockable handle. The door when locked shall be held at minimum three places. The door width shall not be more than 550mm.The doors shall be provided with suitable stiffeners to prevent buckling. The handle shall be on the right side of the door. The door shall be removable type with concealed hinges to facilitate maintenance work. Suitable pocket inside the door shall be provided for keeping the drawings / documents. Double door shall be provided with suitable glass windows, as per the requirement.

3.1.6 Suitable neoprene gasket shall be provided on all doors and removable covers. Suitable ventilation system along with louvers shall be provided at bottom and top of the doors covered with removable wire mesh.

3.1.7 The class of protection shall be in accordance with IP-42 unless otherwise specified

3.1.8 All steel surfaces shall be cleaned by sand / pellet blasting, treated for pickling, degreasing and phosphating etc. by seven tank method. The panel shall have a high quality finish and appearance. The panel shall be painted with two coats of primer followed by two coats of epoxy / synthetic enamel based final paint of color shade and finish Minimum thickness of the paint shall be 85 microns for external paint and 70 microns for internal paint.

3.1.9 The cable glands of the required size and type shall be supplied alongwith the Panel.

3.1.10 All operable and indicating devices shall be mounted on the front of the panel while aux. Relays / timers MCBs etc. required for realization of control logics shall be mounted on a mounting plate inside the panel. Auxiliary relays and timers etc. shall be grouped according to the control function.
No operable or indicating devices shall be mounted below 750 mm and above 1800 mm (w.r.t. finished ground level). The devices shall be located in such a way so as to ensure easy access for operation / maintenance.

3.1.11 Single / dual control power supply feeders of voltage class shall be provided by the purchaser. In case redundant power supply feeders are provided then auto changeover unit shall be mounted on the panel are in the panel supplier's scope. Where DC control power supply is specified an additional 240V, 50 Hz AC supply feeder for powering of space heater and lighting shall be provided by the purchaser. Suitable arrangement shall be provided inside the panel to receive and terminate the power supply feeder(s). For this purpose MCBs of suitable current rating shall be provided by the vendor. A supervisory relay along with a pilot lamp to indicate control supply 'ON' shall be provided on the panel. Any other power supply required for the operation of the devices mounted in the panel shall be arranged by the vendor.

3.1.12 The internal wiring shall be carried out with 1100 volt grade PVC insulated copper multi strand wire / flexible of 1.5mm2 size. AC & DC wires shall be kept separate from each other. Separate coloured wires to be used for AC and DC circuits. All wires shall be properly numbered and identified with ferrules as per the Control scheme / wiring diagram. Wires shall be routed and run through PVC troughs.

3.1.13 Terminal blocks shall be clip on type, 1100 volts grade. Separate terminal blocks shall be used for AC & DC circuits. The terminals shall be suitable for terminating 0.5 mm2 to 2.5mm2 external cables. The TB points in terminal block shall be cage clamp type / screw type. The terminal for ammeters shall be provided with removable links for shorting CTs. Each terminal strip shall be provided with identification strip. The terminal shall not be mounted below 250 mm height from finished floor. The panel shall have ten (20) percent spare terminal.

3.1.14 The interior of each panel shall be suitably illuminated through fluorescent lamps / tube lights with shrouded cover of minimum 15W operable on 240V 50 Hz AC power supply through panel door switch. A 15 Amp. 3-pin Power receptacle shall be provided.

3.1.15 Suitable space heaters operable on 240 Volts 50 Hz AC power system shall be provided at the panel bottom. These shall be designed to maintain the panel temperature five (5) deg. C above the ambient temperature during maintenance shutdown. Suitable isolating and control devices comprising of MCB, thermostat etc. shall be provided for the space heater.

3.1.16 The panel shall be provided with a copper earth bus of 25 x 6 mm size running throughout the width of the panel. It shall be terminated internally with 10 mm bolts at extreme ends for connection to; main station earth. The panel mounted equipments / devices shall be connected to earth bus through green coloured PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of 2.5 mm2 size.

3.1.17 Local Panel shall be provided with main name plate of 150 mm x 40 mm size having inscription of 20 mm height. The individual devices on the panels shall be as provided with separate name plate with inscription of 3 mm height. The instrument / devices shall be provided with stick on label plates inside the panel. The material of the main and individual labels shall be three (3) ply 3 mm thick Traffolyte

Sheet / 2 mm Anodised Aluminium Plate. The inscription shall be with white letters on black background on traffolyte sheet. The labels shall be fixed by self tapping non-rusting screws.

3.1.18 Vendor shall furnish electric load and heat load list (in case panel is to be placed in ac environment) of each panel.

3.2 Hazardous Area Panel Requirement

3.2.1 The Local Panel located in hazardous area shall be pressurized as per NFPA-496 requirements to render it non-hazardous. Alarms shall be provided for local and remote annunciation when pressurisation falls below 2.5 mm of water column. Protection shall be of type Z of NFPA-496. It shall not be possible to switch ON the power of purged section unless it is purged as per the recommendation of NFPA-496. Vendor must provide a protective device on the panel to protect the panel from over pressurisation.

3.2.2 Vendor shall supply pressurisation kit consisting of valves, restriction orifices, dual filter regulation, pressure gauges, pressure switches, rotameter etc. Pressurisation kit shall be surface mounting on a metal board and located outside the local panel. Pressurisation kit shall further consist of solenoid valve flow switch, timer blow off safety device etc., so as to make purging fully automatic. However final start shall be manual. Panel protection against over pressure to be provided as per NFPA-496.

3.2.3 Pressurised local control panel pressurization kit assembly design shall provide minimum leakage flow through the Local Control Panel. Panel venting shall be as per NFPA-496.

3.2.4 All components in the local panel like indicating instruments, push buttons switches, lamps etc., which are required to be energized without panel pressurization or before completion of purge cycle shall be explosion proof as per NEMA-7 & suitable for area classification.

3.2.5 All push buttons etc. requiring frequent operation during machine running shall have good positive sealing. Weatherproof housing or cover to be provided wherever necessary. Vendor shall provide pressurisation bypass switch outside explosion proof enclosure of pressurized panel with lamp indication. This shall be used only during maintenance. All hinges, screws, other non-painted metallic parts shall be of stainless steel material.

3.2.6 Provision to switch off manually all types of power shall be provided in the panel. In addition, it shall also be possible to switch off power circuits / components which are powered from motor control centre or control room manually in case of pressurization failure. All such cables from MCC and main control room shall be terminated in explosion proof boxes (NEMA-7).

3.3 Control & Monitoring devices

3.3.1 Instruments like Indicators, recorders, single loop controllers etc. as applicable and specified elsewhere for the plant / equipment shall be supplied and mounted on the panel.

3.3.2 Alarm Annunciator System

It shall be solid state discrete facia type having a sequence of ISA-S18.1A or as specified, opaque facia windows of 70 mm x 50 mm size, having two (2) lamps per window, and hooter of 10W, and provision for repeat group alarm at remote. The annunciator shall be provided with ten (10) percent spare windows or minimum two (2) windows along with electronics.

3.3.3 Relays

The relays shall be electromagnetic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable. There shall be ten (10) percent spare contacts.

3.3.4 Timers

The timers shall be electronic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However, minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable.

3.3.5 Control / Selector Switches

Switches shall be Rotary Cam type with minimum of 5 Amps AC & 2 Amp DC continuous current rating. Selector switches shall be stay put type while control switches shall be spring-return-to-neutral type. Contact configuration and rating shall be as per the control function requirement. The switches shall be lockable type wherever specified. Each switch shall be provided with engraved plates indicating the switch position / functions.

3.3.6 Push Buttons / Indicating Lights

The push buttons shall be momentary action self-resetting type, however stop P.B. for unidirectional drives shall be provided with manual reset facility. Its contact configuration & rating shall be as required for the control function but minimum 2 NO + 2 NC of 5 Amp. AC rating. It shall have round coloured projecting tab and engraved escutcheon plate / inscription plate. Colour coding of push buttons shall be as under:

RED	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSE	YELLOW	Alarm acknowledge	Left Hand Side
GREEN	Motor ON / Valve OPEN	BLACK	Lamp test	Right Hand Side

Indicating lights shall be suitable for direct connections across specified power supplies. It shall be fitted with built in resistance to prevent circuit tripping on shorting of lamp filament. It shall be fitted with LED cluster type lamp replaceable from front.

GREEN	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSED condition	AMBER	Motor tripped	Left Hand Side
RED	Motor ON / Valve OPEN condition	WHITE	Normal / healthy	Right Hand Side

3.3.7 Ammeters

Ammeter shall be 96 x 96 mm size, 90 deg. deflection, 1.5% accuracy, 1 Amp. CT operated or with 4-20mA input and Flush mounting type

Ammeters for motors shall have six (6) times folded scale at upper end to enable motor starting current indication

3.3.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)

These shall be instantaneous magnetic trip type for short circuit in addition to current time inverse delayed thermal trip feature for over current protection. The housing of MCB shall be made of non-ignitable, high impact material. It shall have minimum short circuit rating of 9 KA for AC Voltages and 4 KA for DC Voltages.

3.3.9 Makes of various instruments / devices shall be as given below

1.	Alarm Annunciators	:	Procon / IIC
2.	Ammeters	:	AEP / IMP
3.	Control / Selector Switches	:	Alsthom / Kaycee / Siemens / L&T
4.	Push Buttons / Indicating Lamps	:	Siemens / L&T / Teknic / Alsthom
5.	Auxiliary Relays	:	Jyoti / Siemens / L&T / OEN
6.	Timers	:	L&T / Alsthom / Bhartiya Cutler Hammer
7.	MCBs	:	S&S Power Engg. / Indo Asian / MDS
8.	Terminal Blocks	:	Jyoti / Elmex

4.0 TESTING AND INSPECTION

4.1 The bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to ensure that the equipments offered will meet the specification requirements in full.

4.2 BHEL's standard Quality Plan for LCP is enclosed with the specification. The bidder shall furnish his acceptance to BHEL's QP and submit the signed and stamped copy of QP along with the offer.

4.3 The vendor shall conduct the following tests as a minimum requirement:

4.3.1 Routine Tests

1. High Voltage (H.V.)
2. Insulation Resistance (I.R.)
3. Functional

4.3.2 Type Tests

1. Enclosure Class Test

5.0 SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

5.1 Commissioning Spares and consumables

The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.

5.2. Mandatory Spares

The bidder shall offer alongwith main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.

5.3. Recommended Spares

The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation alongwith unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.

6.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

6.1 The bidder shall furnish the following documents in required number of copies along with the bid :

1. Data Sheet
2. General Arrangement Drawing.
3. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices.
4. Quality Plan.

6.2 The vendor shall furnish the following documents in required number as agreed after the award of contract:

1. Data Shee
2. GA Drawing indicating layout of instruments, construction details, foundation details, cable gland plate alongwith cable glands and all details mentioned in this specification.
3. Control Schematic Diagram along with grouping of different terminals for various functions.
4. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices with selected options clearly marked.
5. O&M Manuals.
6. "As Built" Drawing.
7. CDs.

7.0 MARKING AND PACKING

7.1 Panel with all instruments / devices mounted on it shall be suitably packed & protected for the entire period of despatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrossion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in Transit and storage in open.

बी एच ई एल BHEL	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056	DATE: 07.02.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 1 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
	RAW MATERIAL													
1.0	Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Test Certificate	√	P/W	V		
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Sample	IS:1079 IS:513	IS:1079 IS:513	Test Certificate	√	P/W	V		
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	No Waviness	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Sample	IS:2062	IS:2062	Test Certificate	√	P/W	---		
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	---		
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	10%	IS:2062	IS:2062	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign &.Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 2 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**		
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	 MA MA MA	 Electrical Measurement Visual	 100% 100% 100%	 10% 10% 10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	10%	IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays	1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample+ 100% @	Sample+ 10% @	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			+ for relay & contactors only

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/4/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/04/20	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/4/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/4/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 3 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
	Timers, Space Heaters, Thermostat, Indicating meters etc.	4. I.R.	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			@ for all components except relays & contactors.
		5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make	MA	Visual	Sample	Sample	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		2. Surface defects	MA	Visual	Sample	Sample	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
		3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Electrical	Sample	Sample	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	√	P/W			
	IN PROCESS INSPECTION													

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/02/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 4 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
6.0	Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions	MI	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Surface defects after bending	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes	MI	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Deburring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
	ASSEMBLY													
8.0	Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Alignment	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Welding Quality	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 5 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Periodic	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/2/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 6 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	D	**			
					M	C/N					M	C	N	
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	V		
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W			

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/02/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 7 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD		AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
	FINAL TESTING													
12.	Final Inspection	1. Workmanship	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/12/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/12/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/12/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/12/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 8 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
										*	**			
1	2	3	4	5	6 M	6 C/N	7	8	9	D	M	C	N	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	Sample	-----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	-----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS-13947 Part-1, IS-2148.	Type Test Certificate	√	P/W	V		
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/7/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/7/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/7/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/7/2020	RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
	CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056	DATE: 07.02.2020
	PROJECT:		PO NO.: --	DATE: --
	ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	SYSTEM: C&I	SECTION: C	SHEET 9 OF 9

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9	*	**		
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
15	FUCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	√	P/W	W		

NOTES:

1. Customer's specification for painting shall be included in the technical specification. In the absence of Customer's spec. for painting, vendor to obtain BHEL's approval on their painting specification / procedure.
2. Copies of all TC's (Test Certificates) for components shall be submitted to BHEL for verification and acceptance.
3. BHEL reserves the right to conduct repeat tests, if required.

LEGENDS:
*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION, **D**: DOCUMENTATION,
** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, **C**: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **N**: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V**: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR, **CR**: CRITICAL

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	14/2/2020	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	14/02/2020	KUNDAN PRASAD
Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	14/2/2020	RK JAISWAL

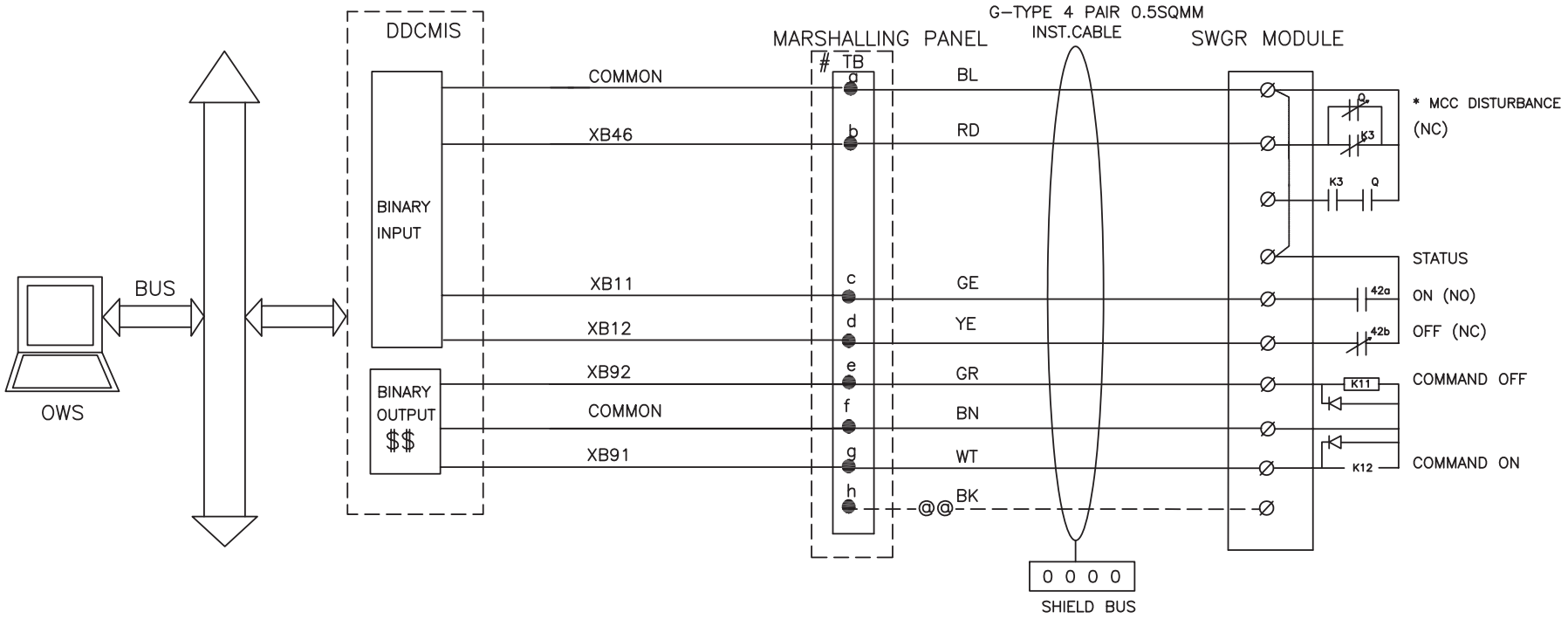
BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

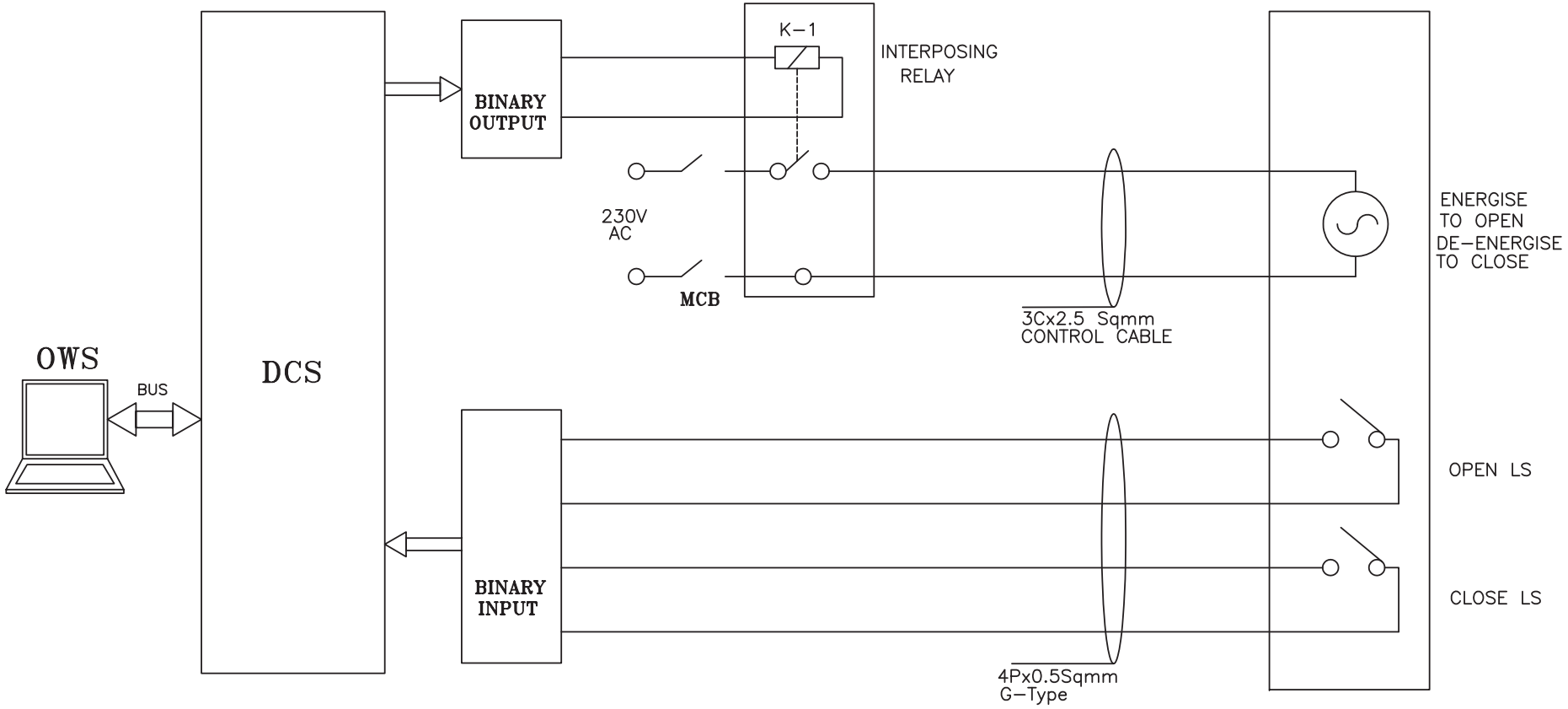
`

SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES AND DCS

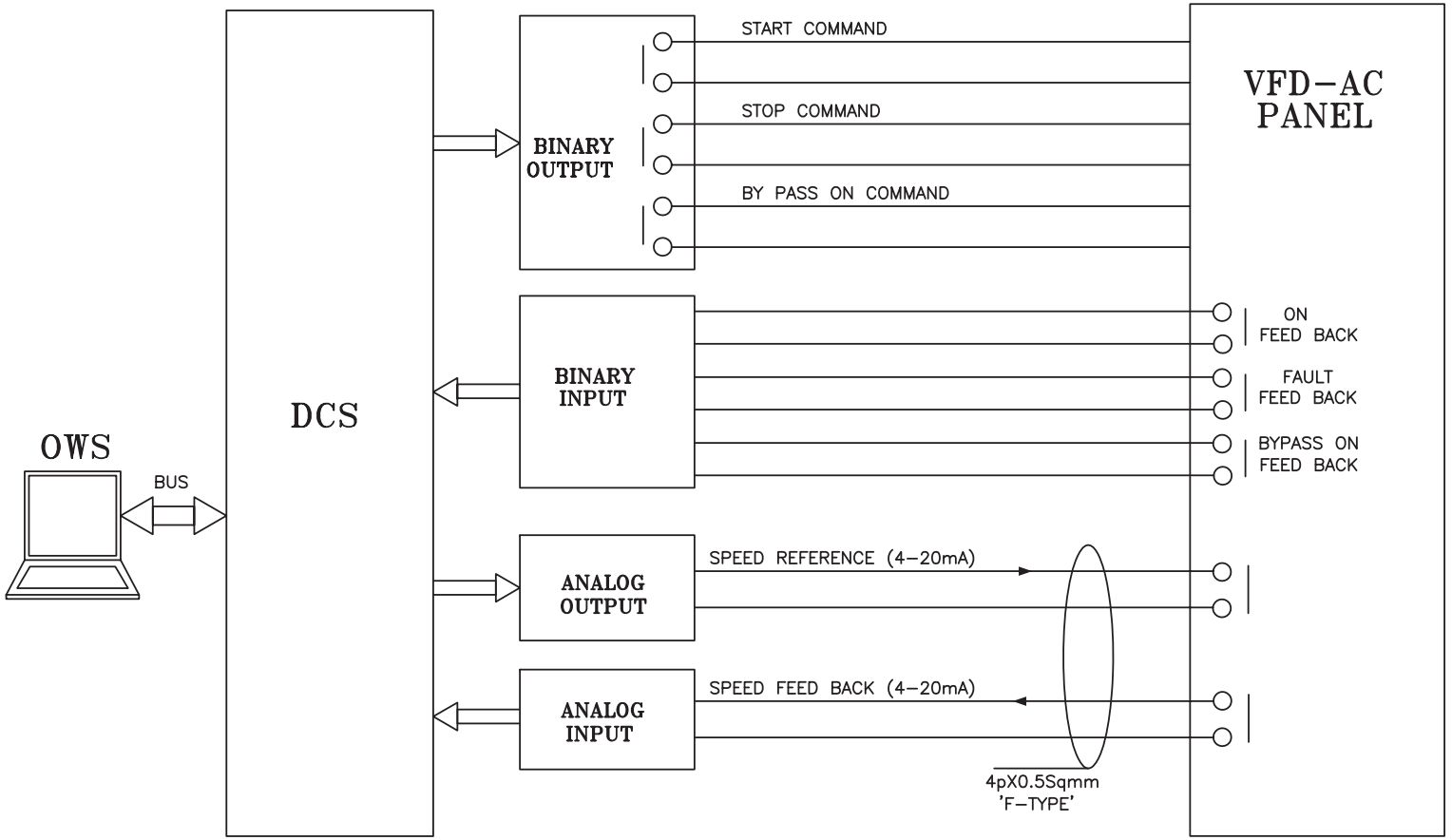
DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH LT MCC (LT)



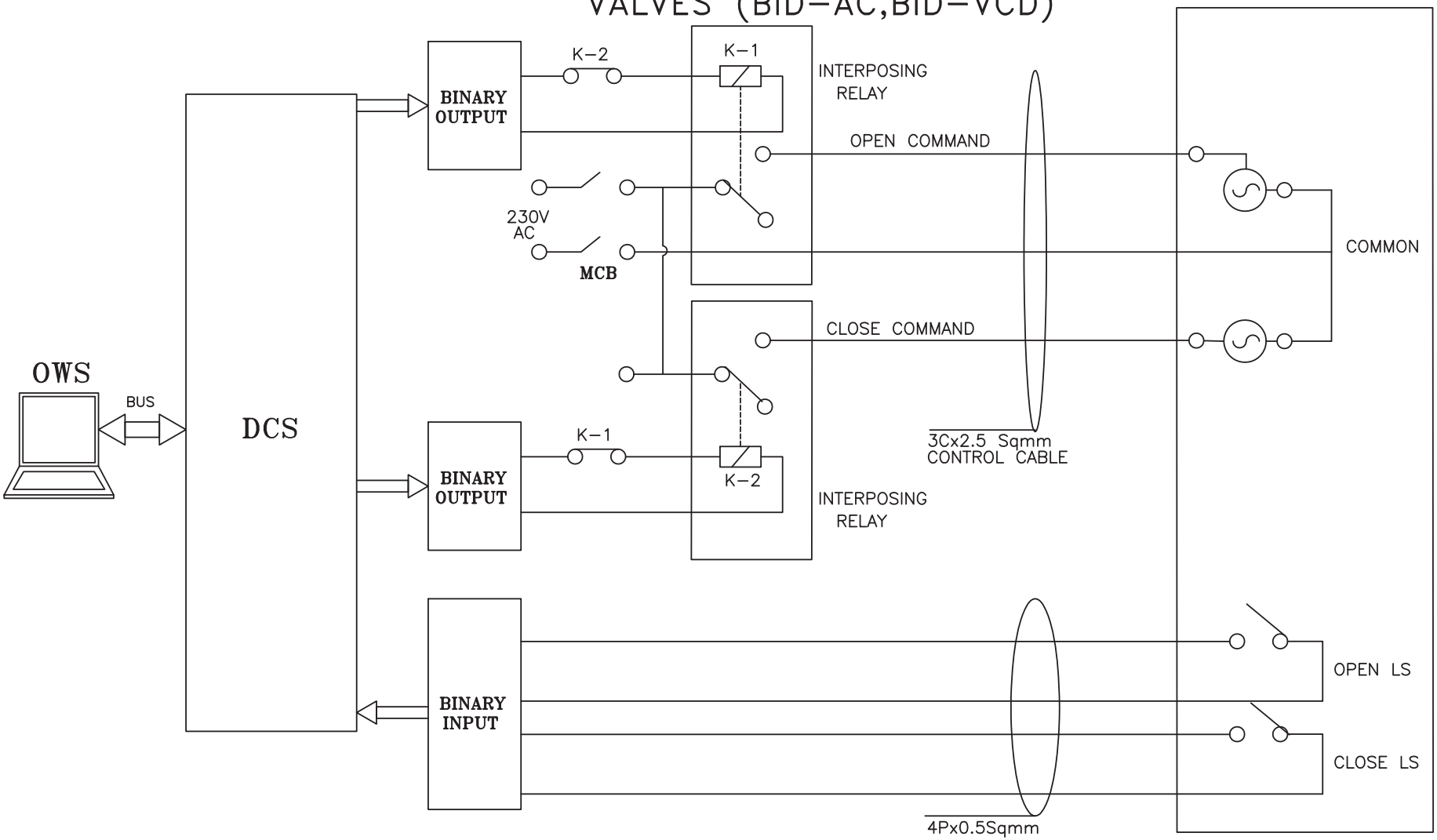
DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID–FD)



DCS INTERFACE FOR VFD(VFD-AC)

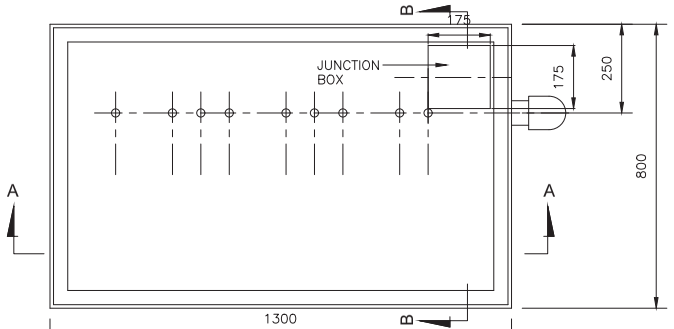


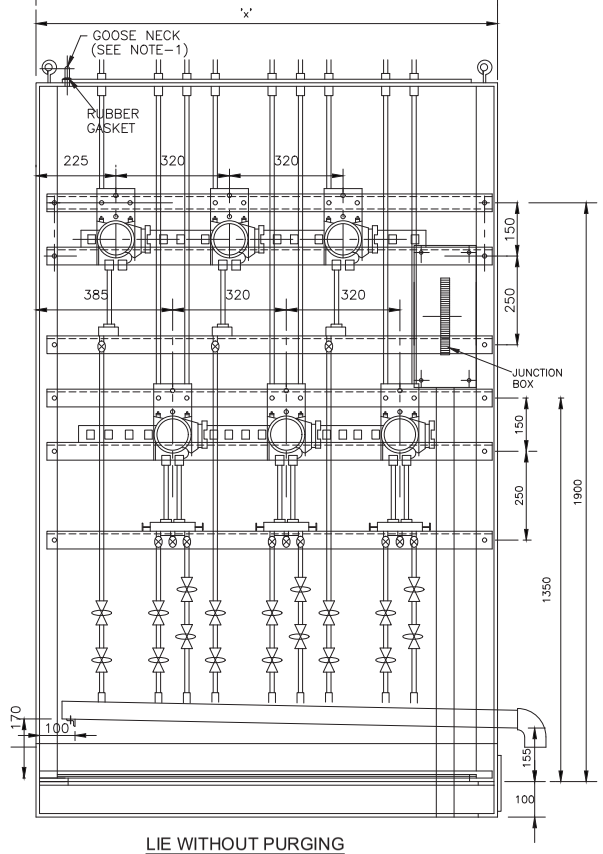
DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID-AC,BID-VCD)



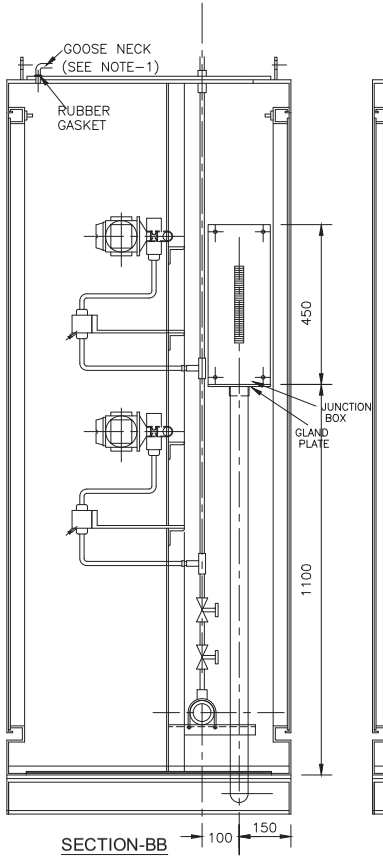
`

DRIVE AND INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM

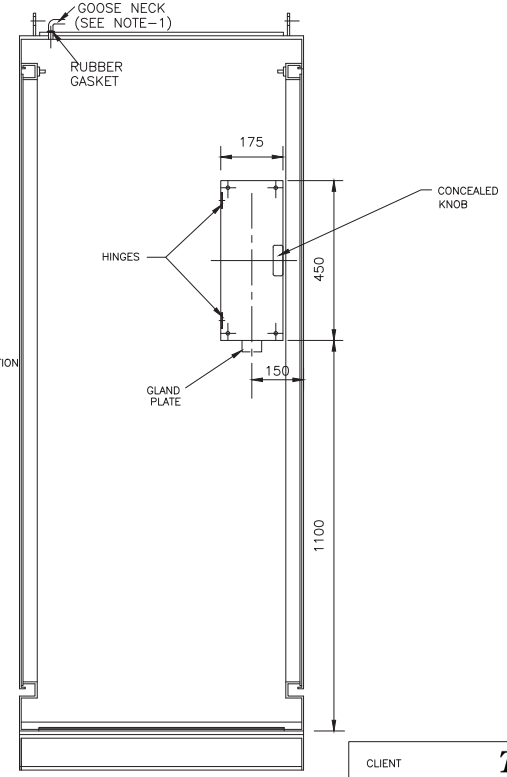




LIE WITHOUT PURGING



SECTION-BB



SIDE ELEVATION

LIE TYPE	MAX. NO. OF TRANSMITTERS	DIMENSION 'X' (mm)
A	6	1250
B	4	930
C	2	630

NOTES:–

1. TO BE PROVIDED FOR LIEs USED IN STEAM & WATER APPLICATION.
2. MATERIAL OF JBs FOR LIEs SHALL BE SAME AS THAT OF LIE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

CLIENT **THDC INDIA LIMITED**
(A JOINT VENTURE OF GOVT. OF INDIA & GOVT. OF UP)

CONSULTANT **N T P C LIMITED**
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT
SG,TG, BOP PACKAGE

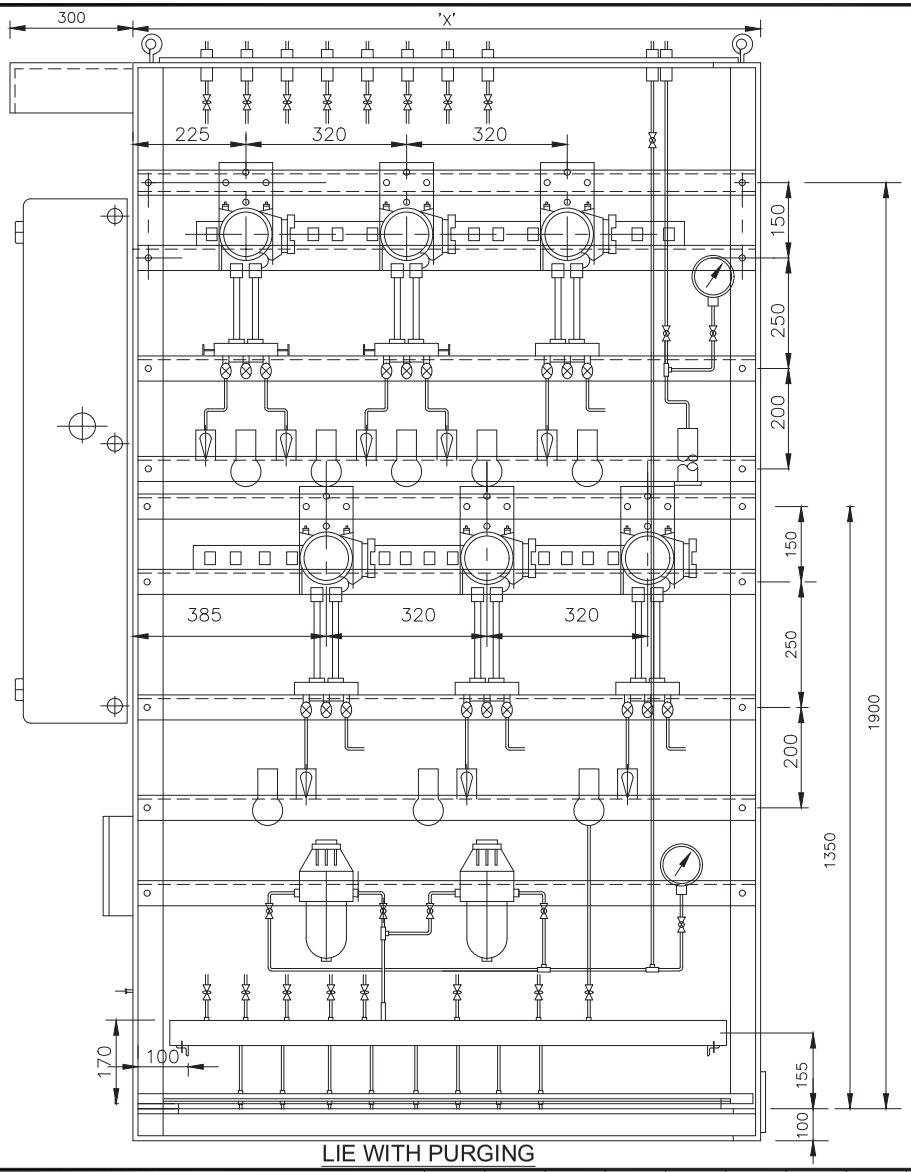
TITLE: TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE / RACK

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										26.04.06

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A2	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-064	A

SHEET 01 OF 03



LIE WITH PURGING

LIR TYPE	MAX. NO. OF TRANSMITTERS	DIMENSION 'X' (mm)
A	6	1250
B	4	930

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

CLIENT **THDC INDIA LIMITED**
(A JOINT VENTURE OF GOVT. OF INDIA & GOVT. OF UP)

CONSULTANT एन टी पी सी NTPC **N T P C LIMITED**
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT
SG,TG,BOP PACKAGE

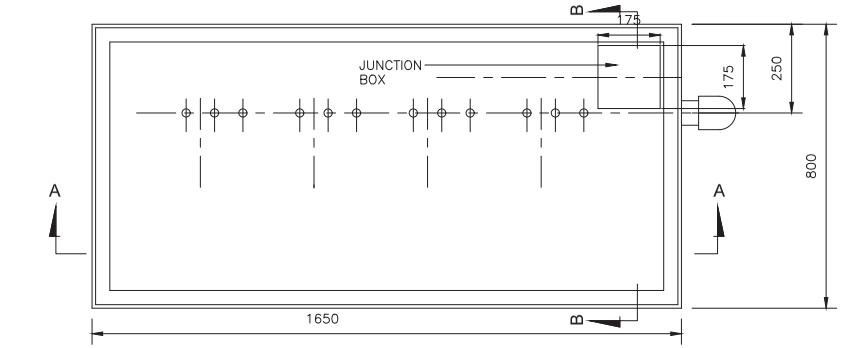
TITLE: TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE / RACK

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
D	FIRST ISSUE										22.08.02

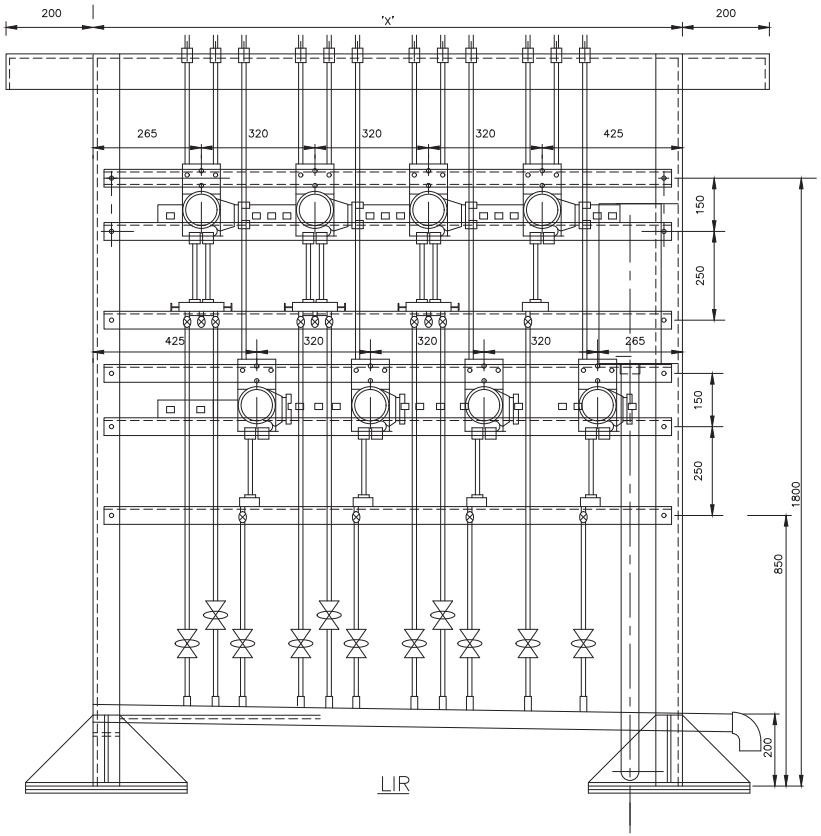
CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-064 SH– 02 OF 03	D

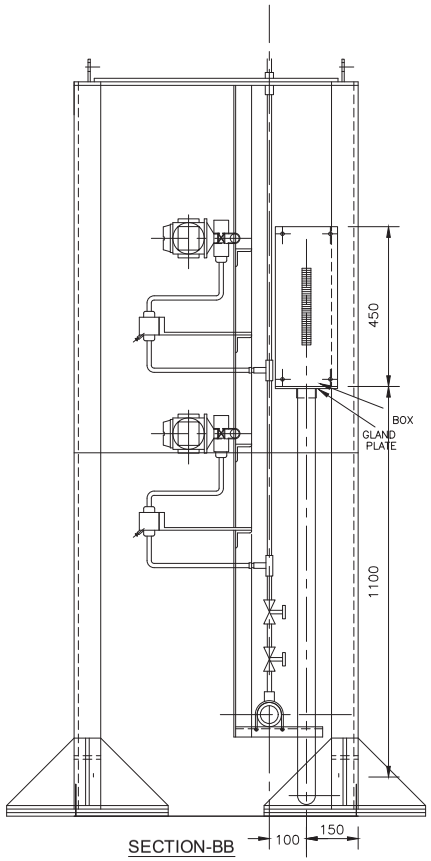
CAD FILE NAME: C:\PC_MS\TYPTPP_SG,TG,BOP\0000-999-POI-A-064SH02rD.DWG



LIR TYPE	MAX. NO. OF TRANSMITTERS	DIMENSION 'X' (mm)
A	8	1650
B	6	1330
C	4	1010



LIR



SECTION-BB

NOTE:–

1. MATERIAL OF JBs FOR LIRs SHALL BE SAME AS THAT OF LIR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

SECTION-AA
LIR WITHOUT PURGING

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										26.04.06
					CLEARED BY						

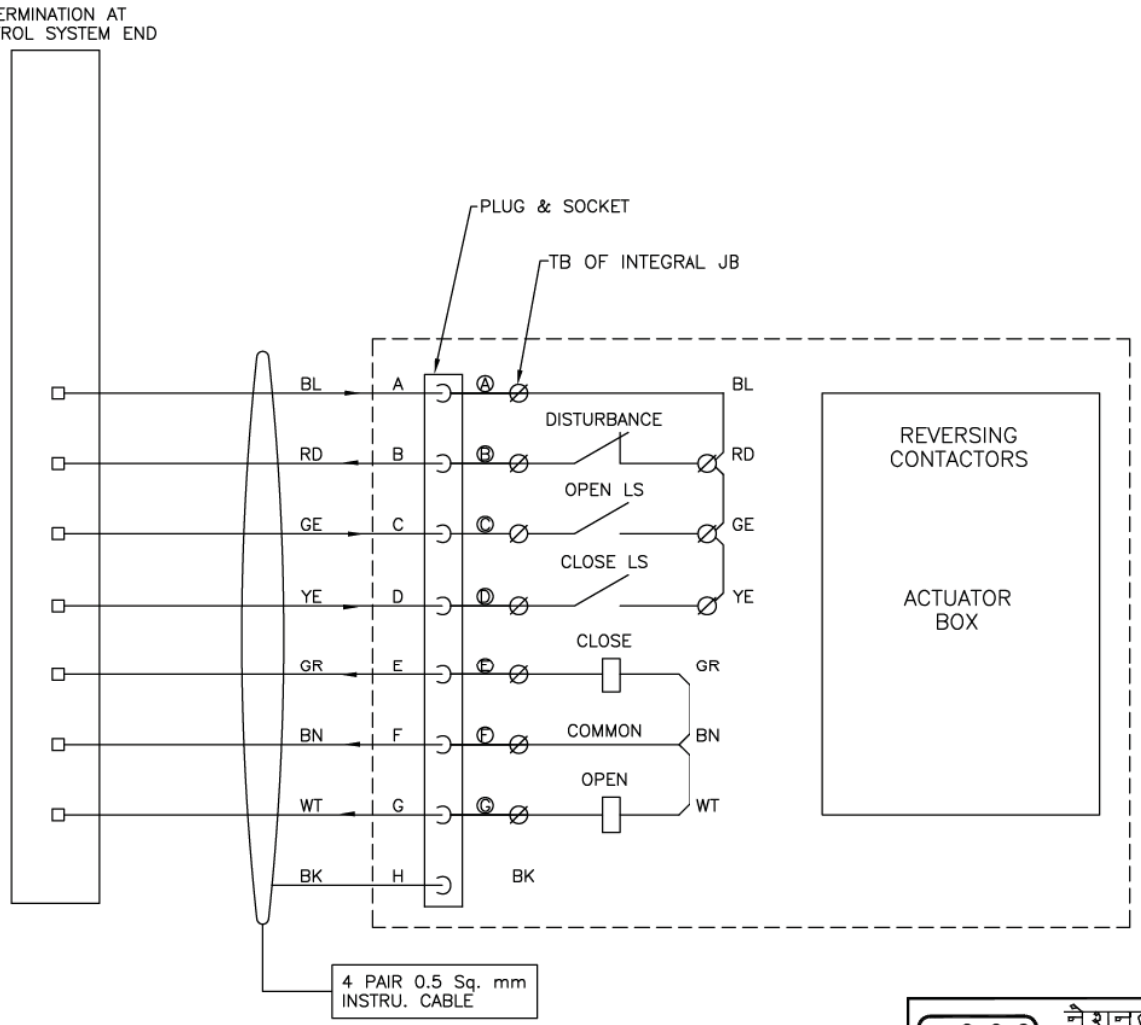
CLIENT: **THDC INDIA LIMITED** (A JOINT VENTURE OF GOVT. OF INDIA & GOVT. OF UP)

CONSULTANT: **N T P C LIMITED** (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT
SG,TG, BOP PACKAGE

TITLE: TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE / RACK

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-064 SH– 03 OF 03	A



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC
नैशनल थर्मल पावर कारपोरेशन लिमिटेड
National Thermal Power Corporation Ltd.
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

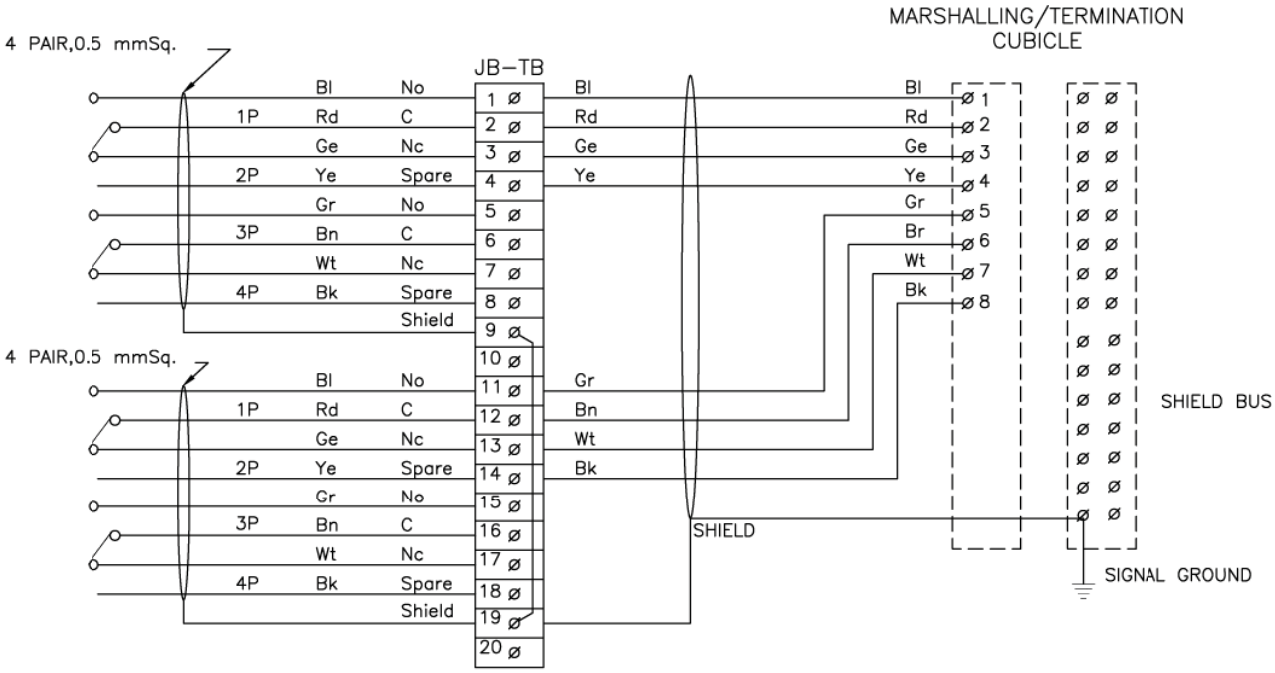
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF ACTUATORS

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
D	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-063	D



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

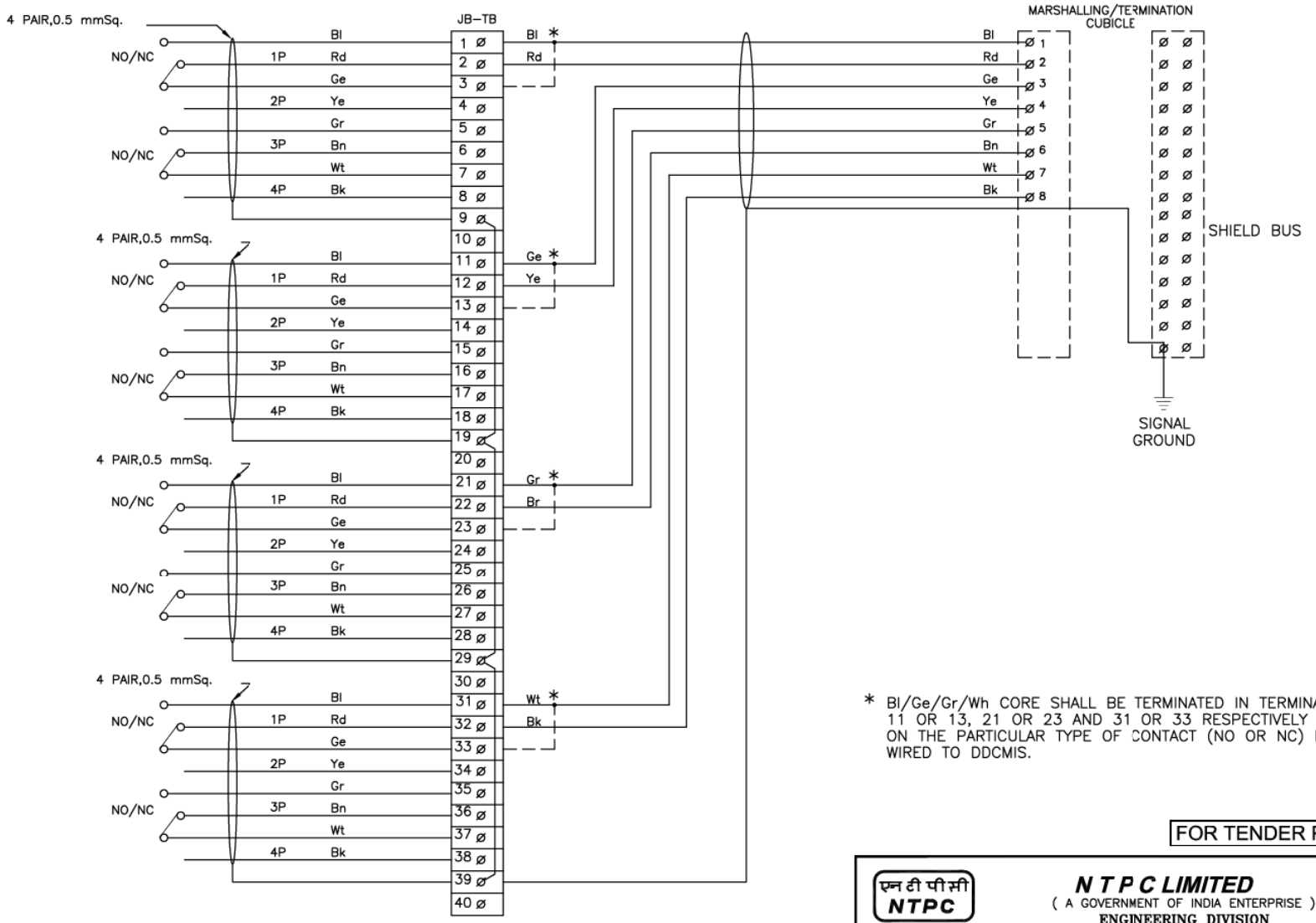
PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS/ SWGR SWITCH (COC) TERMINATION DETAILS

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

CLEARED BY

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 01 OF 15	A



* Bl/Ge/Gr/Wh CORE SHALL BE TERMINATED IN TERMINAL 1 OR 3, 11 OR 13, 21 OR 23 AND 31 OR 33 RESPECTIVELY DEPENDING ON THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF CONTACT (NO OR NC) IS TO BE WIRED TO DDCMIS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

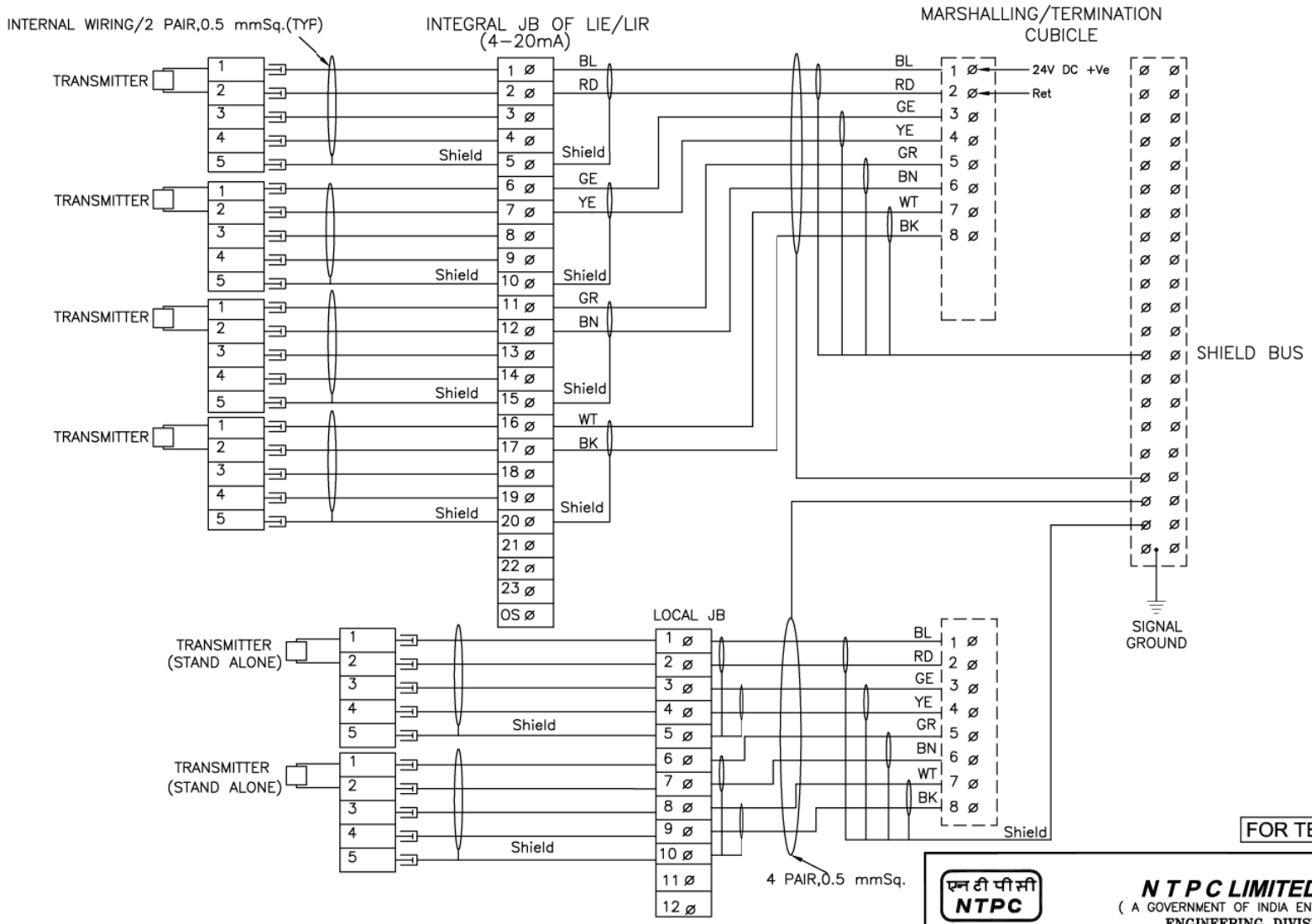
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS
NO/NC

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 02 OF 15	A



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

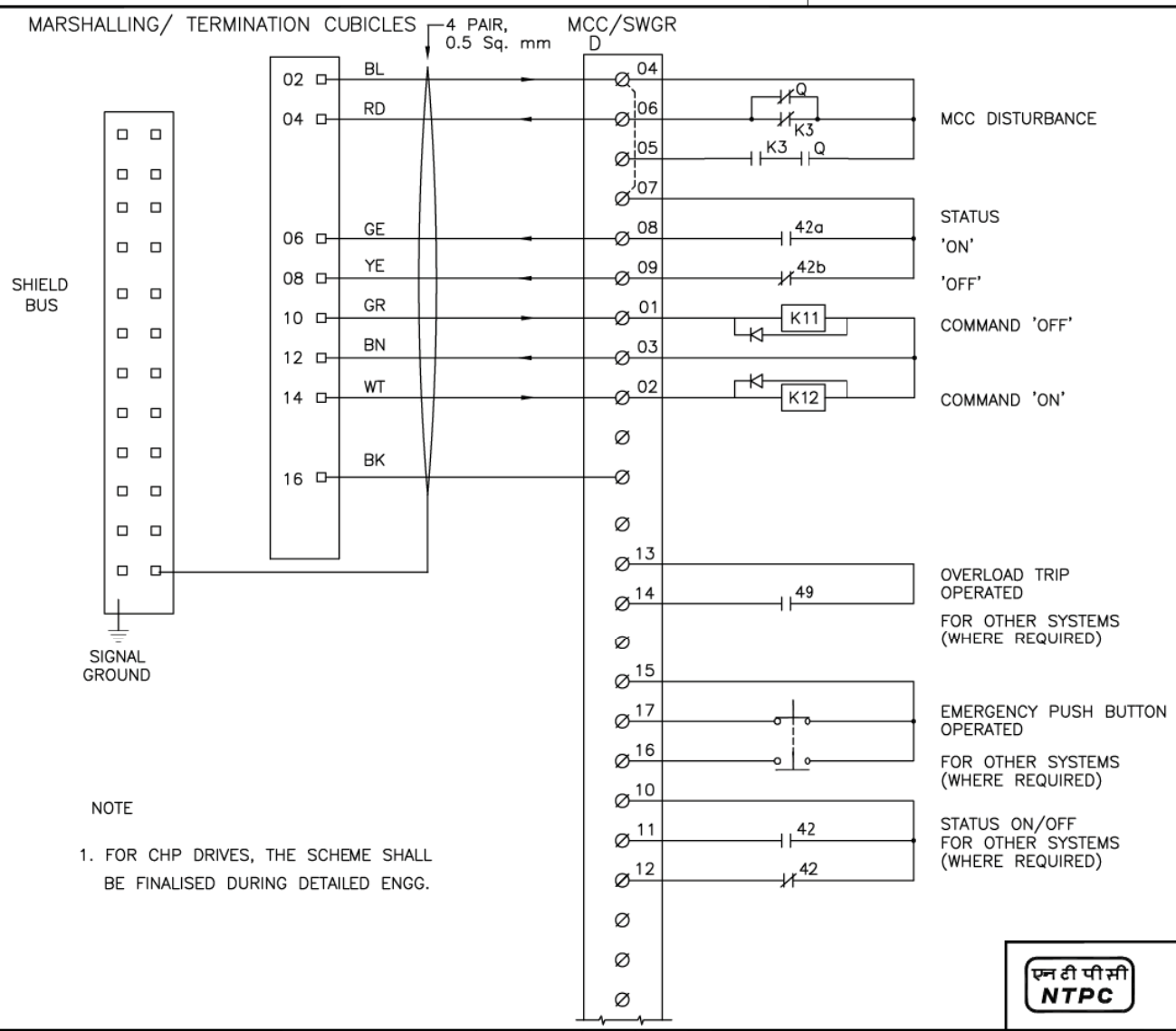
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS 4-20mA

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
B	INTERNAL WIRING FOR LIE/LIR MOUNTED SHOWN WIRING OF STAND ALONE TXTR SHOWN										21.08.12
A	FIRST ISSUE										12.1.05
					CLEARED BY						

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 04 OF 15	B



NOTE

1. FOR CHP DRIVES, THE SCHEME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी NTPC

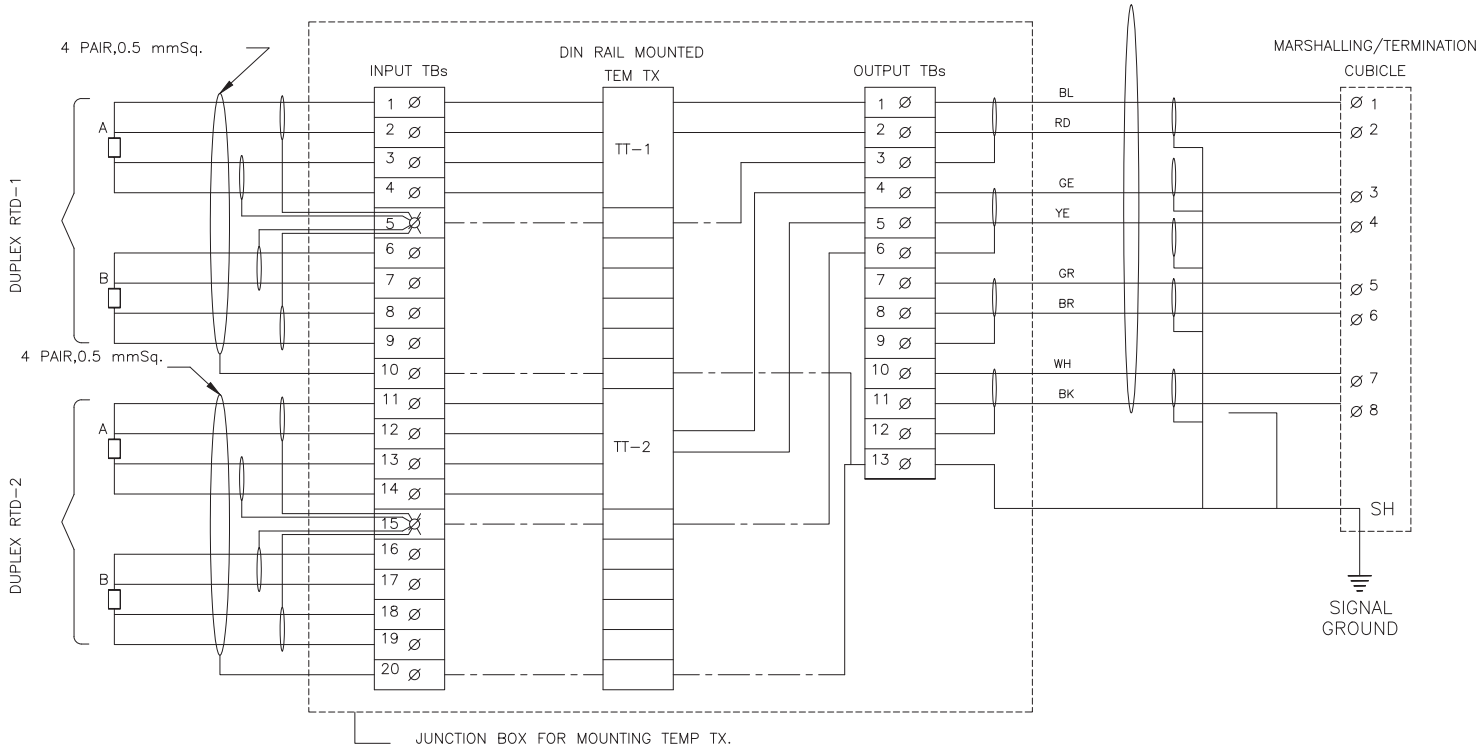
N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR
(LT MOTORS)

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 05 OF 15	A



NOTE:

1. ABOVE IS THE TYP DRG. FOR DIN RAIL MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTERS FOR RTD APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTER SHALL BE AS PER PART–A OF SPECIFICATION. FOR DUAL INPUT TRANSMITTER, BOTH ELEMENTS SHALL BE TERMINATED TO TT.
2. THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINALISTED DURING DETAILED ENGG. STAGE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

CLIENT **THDC INDIA LIMITED**
(A JOINT VENTURE OF GOVT. OF INDIA & GOVT. OF UP)

CONSULTANT **N T P C LIMITED**
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS
TYPICAL RTD CONNECTION WITH TEMP TRANSMITTERS INJBs

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
C	UPDATED										30.12.16
A	FIRST ISSUE										29.04.06
					CLEARED BY						

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065 SH 06 OF 14	C

`

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CABLE TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY & JUNCTION BOXES

2.00.00 **SPECIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION CABLE**

2.01.00 **Common Requirements**

S. No.	Property	Requirement
1	Operating Voltage	225 V (peak value)
2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS-10810 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.
3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 205 Deg C for Type-C cables & heat resistant cables, at 70 Deg C for all other type of cables.

S. No.	Property	Requirement
4.	Marking :- a.Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters to be provided at every one meter on outer sheath. b.Marking to read 'FRLS' to be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath except for Type-C cable c.Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided on outer sheath.	
5.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet
6.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.
7.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm
8.	CAGE-CLAMP suitability	To be provided
9.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue color.
10.	Others	Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.

2.02.00 **Specific Requirements**

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
A. CONDUCTORS				
Cross section area	0.5 sq. mm			
Conductor material	ANSI type KX	ANSI type SX	Annealed bare copper	ANSI type KX
Colour code	Yellow-Red	Black-Red	As per VDE-815	Yellow-Red
Conductor Grade	As per ANSI MC 96.1		Electrolytic	As per ANSI MC 96.1
No & dia of strands	7x0.3 mm (nom)			
No. of Pairs	2	2	2/4/8/12/16/24 / 48	2

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Max. conductor loop resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	As per ANSI MC 96.1		73.4	As per ANSI MC 96.1
Reference Standard	As per ANSI MC 96.1		VDE : 0815	As per ANSI MC 96.1
B. INSULATION				
Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3			Teflon (i.e. extruded FEP)
Thickness in mm (Min/Max)	0.25/0.35			0.4 / 0.50 (nominal)
Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10^{14} at 20 deg. C & 1x10^{11} at 70 deg. C.			2.8x 10^{14} at 20 deg. C & 2x10^{11} at 205 deg. C.
C. PAIRING & TWISTING				
Max. lay of pairs (mm)	50			
Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair		Yes	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair
Bunch (Unit Formation) for more than 4P	N.A		To be provided	N.A
Conductor /pair identification as per VDE0815	N.A.		To be provided	N.A.
D. SHIELDING				
Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape			
Individual pair shielding	No		To be provided for F-type cable	No
Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	No		0.028mm (28 micron)	No

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided			
Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	0.055 mm (55 micron)			
Coverage / Overlapping	100% / 20%			
Drain wire provided for individual shield	N.A.		Yes (for F-type) Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Dia of strands- 0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper	N.A.
Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes, Size- 0.5 sqmm,No of strands-7,Dia of strands-0.3mm,Annealed Tin coated copper			
E. FILLERS (if applicable)				
Non-hygroscopic, flame retardant	To be provided			
F. OUTER SHEATH				
Material	Extruded PVC compound YM1 with FRLS properties			Teflon (i.e. extruded FRP)
Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm			0.4 mm
Nominal Thickness at any point	>1.8 mm			0.5 mm
Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required			
Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTMD-2863	29 %			N.A.
Minimum Temperature index as per ASTMD-2863	250 deg.C			N.A.

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Maximum Acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%			N.A.
Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD-2843	60% (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)			N.A.
Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5,VDE-816			VDE207 Part 6 ASTM D2116
G. Electrical Parameters				
Mutual Capacitance Between Conductors At 0.8 Khz (Max.)	200 nF/km		120 nF/km for F type 100 nF/km for G-type	200 nF/km
Insulation Resistance (Min.)	100 M Ohm/Km			
Cross Talk Figure (Min.) At 0.8 Khz	60 dB		60 dB	60dB
Characteristic Impedance (Max) At 1 Khz	N.A.		320 OHM FOR F-TYPE 340 OHM FOR G-TYPE	N.A.
Attenuation Figure At 1 Khz (Max)	N.A.		1.2 db/km	N.A.
H. COMPLETE CABLE				
Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.			N.A.

Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification			As per manufacturer's standard subject to employer's approval
I. CABLE DRUM				
Type	Non-returnable wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to entire drum) or steel drum.			
Length	1000 m ± 5% for up to & including 12 pairs 500 m ± 5% for above12 pairs			

Note: Heat resistant instrumentation cable shall have same specification as of G/F type instrumentation cable as specified above, except that insulation and outer sheath material shall be Teflon and cable shall be suitable for continuous operation at 205 Deg. C

3.07.00 Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.

4.00.00 SPCIFICATION OF CONTROL & POWER SUPPLY CABLES

Refer Electrical sub-sections

5.00.00 INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY

The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted Group Junction Boxes (JBs) at strategic locations (where large concentration of signals are available, e.g. valves limit & torque switches, switchgear) is done and consequently cable with higher number of pairs are extensively used. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given Table A.

TABLE A: CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED

Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
FROM (A)	**TO (B)**	**END A**	**END B**	
Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F
Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*
Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F
Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*

Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable
FROM (A)	**TO (B)**	**END A**	**END B**	
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB / MCC/SWGR	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	F,G
Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug-in connector / other system as per Mfr.'s Standard	Internal wiring
Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug in connector / Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plug-in connector at one end)
DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standard

Notes

1 Normally 10% spare cores shall be provided when the numbers of pairs of cables are more than four pairs, except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard.

2 For analog signals, individual pair shielding & overall shielding & for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided.

3 * For high temperature applications only.

4 For Cable type and cable termination scheme for the instruments/ equipment that are connected to Steam Turbine and Generator (STG) control system defined at Part A, sub section IIC, clause no. 2.03.01 (a) (ii) above and hydrogen generation plant auxiliaries system, Contractor's standard and proven practice is also acceptable. However, for termination of instrumentation cable at marshalling cabinets/DCS panel end, cage-clamp termination shall be offered. For power and control cable termination, Contractor's standard and proven practice would be acceptable.

6.00.00	**TERMINAL BLOCKS**
6.01.00	All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, temperature transmitters, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the Bidder and the technical details of the same including width etc. shall be subject to Employer's approval.
6.02.00	All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.
6.03.00	The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.
6.04.00	For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, Thermocouple, RTD, etc. in Local Junction Boxes, etc, refer Drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.

6.05.00	The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.
7.00.00	**INTERNAL PANELS/ SYSTEM CABINETS WIRING**
7.01.00	Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi-stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.
7.02.00	All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. etched on tightly fitted ferules at both ends. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.
7.03.00	All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.
7.04.00	All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.
7.05.00	All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by Bidder.
7.06.00	Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring.

(i)	Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.	0.5 Sq.mm.
(ii)	Power supply and internal illumination.	2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)

10.00.00	**FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES**		
	(i)	No. of ways	12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spares terminals.
	(ii)	Material and Thickness	4mm thick Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP).
	(iii)	Type	Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.

(iv)	Mounting clamps and accessories	Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall be of SS, included in Bidders scope of supply.
(v)	Type of terminal blocks	Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size upto 2.5 mm^2. A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.
(vi)	Protection Class	IP: 55 minimum for indoor & IP-65 minimum for outdoor applications.
(vii)	Grounding	To be provided.
(viii)	Color	RAL 7035

Note : For solenoid valve box, the material for the enclosure shall be of steel plate (SS304) with minimum 2 mm thick frame and minimum 2 mm thick steel (SS-304) sheet. Provision of individual isolation for each solenoid shall be provided inside the box. Minimum 100 mm space between the solenoids shall be ensured for ease of access and maintenance. All other specifications shall be as per above.

11.00.00 CONDUITS

11.01.00 Conduits shall be generally used for interconnecting cables from field instruments to Local JB's. All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanised rigid mild steel in accordance with IS: 9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant terne coated steel with , water leak, fire and rust proof protected for the areas of Mills,Drum, Main Steam, RH steam Air Heaters and Furnace, BFPDT's .

And for remaining applications, water leak, fire and rust proof flexible GI conduits shall be provided. The temperature rating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.

11.02.00 All rigid conduit fittings shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2667, 1976. Galvanized steel fitting shall be used with steel conduit. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanized steel. The end fittings shall be compatible with the flexible conduit supplied.

11.03.00 Conduit sealing, explosion proof, dust proof and other types of special fittings shall be provided as required by these specifications and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed. Fittings installed outdoors and in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketed. Hazardous area fittings and conduits sealing shall conform with NEC requirements for the area classification.

11.04.00 Contractor shall provide double locknuts on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded hubs and couplings. Water tight conduit unions and rain tight conduit hubs shall be utilised for all the application which shall be exposed to weather. Moisture pockets shall be eliminated from conduits.

11.05.00 Conduits shall be securely fastened to all boxes and cabinets.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) Page- 1/2									
TESTS / ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Test as per standard(R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification (if applicable)(R)	Hydro Test(R)	Material Test certificate ®
1. PR Gauge (IS-3624)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
2. Temp. Gauge (BS-5235)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
3. Pr./D.P.Switch(BS-6134)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
4. Electronic Transmitter(IEC-60770)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
5. Temp. Switch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
6. Recorder(IS-9319/ANSI C-39.4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
7. Vertical indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
8. Digital Indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y			
9. Integrators	Y	Y	Y	Y					
10. Electrical Metering Instrument (IS-1248)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
11. Transducer (IEC-688)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
12. Thermocouples (IEC – 754 / ANSI-MC-96.1)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
13. RTD(IEC-751)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
14. Thermowell	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y
R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable									
: Note: **1)** This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.									

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY) Page- 2/2

TESTS / ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Requirement as per standard (R)	WPS approval (A)	Non-destructive testing (R)	Calculation for accuracy (R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification as applicable (R)	Hydro test (R)	Material test certificate (A)
15. Cold junction compensation box	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y			
16. Orifice plate(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y **	Y **			Y	Y **	Y
17. Flow nozzle(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y
18. Impact head type element	Y	Y	Y					Y				Y
19. Level transmitter/float type switch	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Analysers	Y	Y	Y	Y								
21. Dust emission monitors	Y	Y	Y	Y								
*Calibration to be carried out on one flow element of each type and size if calibration carried out as type test same shall not be repeated.												
** If applicable												

R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

Note: 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

PROCESS CONNECTION & PIPING

TESTS / ITEMS	Visual ®	GA, BOM, Layout of component & construction feature®	Dimension ®	Paint Shade/thickness ®	Flattening,flaring,hydrotest,hardness check as per ASTM standard (A)	Component Ratings ®	Wiring ®	Make, Model, Type, Rating®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instrument/devices (R)	Accessability of TBs/Devices ®	Illumination,grounding ®	Tubing ®	Leak/Hydro test(A)	Chemical/physical properties of material (A)	Proof pressure test,Dismantling & reassembly test,Hydrulic impulse and vibration test (R)	Tests as per standards & specification
Local Instrument enclosure Y Y Y	Y	Y Y Y	Y Y	Y Y Y	Y												
Local instruments racks Y Y Y Y	Y Y	Y Y Y	Y Y	Y Y													
Junction Box Y Y Y Y*	Y	Y Y															
Gauge Board Y Y Y Y	Y Y	Y															
Impulse pipes and tubes Y	Y Y	Y															
Socket weld fittings ANSI B-16.11	Y	Y Y		Y Y													
Compression fittings Y	Y Y Y	Y															
Instrument valves & Valve manifolds	Y	Y Y		Y Y													
Copper tubings ASTM B75 Y	Y	Y															

*-applicable for painted junction boxes.

Note: R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable

Note: This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.

INSTRUMENTATION CABLE

TESTS / ITEMS	Conductor Resistance ® & (A)	High Voltage ® & (A)	Insulation Resistance ® & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheathe/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++	Tensile & Elongation before & after aging (A) ++	Vol. Resistivity. at room & Elevated Temp. (A) ++	Spark test report review ®
1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded															
Conductor(IS-8130)	Y			Y			Y								
Insulation(VDE-207)				Y	Y	Y	Y						Y		Y
Pairing/Twisting				Y	Y		Y								
Shielding				Y			Y			Y					
Drain wire	Y			Y			Y		Y	Y					
Inner Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Outer Sheath				Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Over all cable	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y			Y	
Cable Drums(IS-10418)				Y			Y								

Note : High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.

Note : This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice & Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.

Note : ® - Routine Test A - Acceptance Test Y - Test Applicable

Note : Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)

- * FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index (ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating (ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission (IEC-754-1)
- ** Characteristic Impedance, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk (As applicable)

\+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.

++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.

ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER

Test/Attributes Characteristics / ITEM/ COPONENT/ SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY/ TESTING	RPM ®	No Load Current ®	IR & HV Test®	Mounting Dimension®	All routine Test as per Standard & Specification®	Correct Phase Sequence®	Operation & Setting of limit Switch/Torque Switch®	Stall Torque/Current (A)	Hand Wheel operation/ Auto de clutch function (A)	Function of Aux. like Potentiometer, space heater, position	EPT output ®	Grease leakage ®	Local/ Remote (Open-Stop-Close) Operation® Safety check (Single phasing, Phase correction, Tripping etc.) (A)
ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER(IS_9334)													
Motor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								
Final Testing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Burn-in and Elevated Temperature test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions

2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the practices and procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.

® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test Y - Test applicable

CONTROL DESK, LVS PANEL, PLC PANEL, SMOKE DETECTOR, FIRE ALARM & CONTROL SYSTEM

ITEMS \ TESTS	Visual ®	GA, BOM ,Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ osaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element ,	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *	Test as per Std ® & (A)
1. Control Desk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		
2. LVS Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y						Y
3. Annunciation, Control, PLC Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y
4.Smoke Detectors (UL-268,EN-54 PT-7), Heat Detectors(UL-521/EN 54 PT-5) Annunciation/ Control Panel (UL -864, EN-54, PT-2)															Y

Note: 1) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure alongwith relevant supporting documents.

- *Applicable for PLC
- Y - Test Applicable , ® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test

VFD PANEL

Attributes Characteristics / Item Components Sub System Assembly	Electrical Properties	Mechanical Properties	Chemical Properties	Dimensions / Finish	Type/ Rating/Functional check		HV/IR	Routine test as per relevant std.	Constructional Features	IS:6005 ,Seven tank process	Paint finish/ shade/thickness	Mountings / BOM/ Make, Completeness	Interlock Functional & Operation Testing / Simulation check	Degree of Protection Test	Final testing as per Relevant IS/IEC
Sheet Steel (IS-513)		Y	Y	Y											
Aluminum / Copper Bus-bar(IS-5082/IS-613/IS-1987)	Y	Y	Y	Y											
Support Insulator (BS-2782/IEC-660/IS-10912)	Y	Y	Y	Y											
Control / Selector Switch(IS-6875)					Y		Y	Y							
Contactor/ MCB(IS-13947)					Y		Y	Y							
O/L Protection relays(IS-3231)					Y			Y							
C.T /V.T/ Indicating Meter(IS-2705/3156/1248)					Y		Y	Y							
Fuse/ Fuse carrier(IS-13703)					Y		Y	Y							
Terminals/lugs/pvc wires(IS-13947//IS-694)	Y			Y	Y		Y	Y							
Timers(IS-3231)					Y		Y	Y							
Push Button/ Lamp/ (IS-6875)					Y		Y	Y							
Control Transformer (IS-12021)					Y		Y	Y							
Mimic, Annunciater					Y			Y							
GASKET(IS-11149)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y							
Fabrication									Y						
Pretreatment & Painting										Y	Y				
VFD panel											Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

NOTE:

1. This is an indicative list of Test/ Checks. The manufacturer to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.
2. All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

[20150424]

`

TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT

1.00.00 **TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS**

1.01.00 General Requirements

1.01.01 The Contractor shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. If the bidder proposes a different standard/code from that indicated at table 3.00.00, same is acceptable provided the equivalence of the proposed standard is established by the bidder. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled 'TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS' at the end of this chapter and under the item Special Requirement for Solid State Equipments/Systems. For the balance equipment instrument, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures standard or if required by relevant standard.

(a) Out of the tests listed, the Bidder/ sub-vendor/ manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this contract (and witnessed by Employer or his authorized representative) even if the same had been conducted earlier, as clearly indicated subsequently against such tests.

(b) For the rest, submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided.

i. The same has been carried out by the Bidder/ sub-vendor on exactly the same model /rating of equipment.

ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipment & tested equipment.

iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards alongwith amendments as on the date of Bid opening.

(c) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder/ sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the Employer on this account.

1.01.02 As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main Bidder or his authorized representative and the balance have to be approved by the Employer.

1.01.03 The schedule of conduction of type tests/ submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion.

1.01.04 For the type tests to be conducted, Contractor shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Employer. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.

1.01.05 The Bidder shall indicate in the relevant BPS schedule, the cost of the type test for each item only for which type tests are to be conducted specifically for this project. The cost shall only be payable after conduction of the respective type test in presence of authorize representative of Employer. If a test is waived off, then the cost shall not be payable.

2.00.00 **SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENTS/ SYSTEMS**

2.01.00 The minimum type test reports, over and above the requirements of above clause, which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I systems shall be as indicated below:

i) Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) for Solid State Equipments/ Systems

All solid state systems/ equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant. All the solid state systems/ equipments shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like Analog input & output modules, Binary input & output modules etc. including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meets the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronics systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the test certificates etc. shall be submitted along with the proposal. As an alternative to above, suitable class of EN 61000-4-12 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90.1/ IEEE-472 may also be adopted for SWC test.

ii) Dry Heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent.

iii) Damp Heat test as per IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent.

iv) Vibration test as per IEC-68-2-6 or equivalent.

v) Electrostatic discharge tests as per EN 61000-4-2 or equivalent.

vi) Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 61000-4-6 or equivalent.

vii) Electromagnetic Field immunity as per EN 61000-4-3 or equivalent.

Test listed at item no. v, vi, vii, above are applicable for electronic cards only as defined under item (i) above.

3.00.00 **TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS**

Sl. No	Item	Test Requirement	Standard	Test To Be Specifically Conducted	NTPC's Approval Req. On Test Certificate
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6
1	Elect. Metering instruments	As per standard (col 4)	IS-1248	No	No
2	Transducers	As per standard (col 4)	IEC-60688,IS12784	No	No
3	Thermocouple	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
4	RTD	As per standard (col 4)	IEC-60751	No	No
5	Electronic transmitter	As per standard (col 4)	BS-6447 / IEC-60770	No	No
6	E/P converter	As per standard (col 4)	Mfr. standard	No	No
7	Dust emission monitor	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
8	Instrumentation Cables Twisted & Shielded*				
	-Conductor	Resistance test	VDE-0815	No	No
		Diameter test	IS-10810	No	No
		Tin Coating test (Persul-phate test)	IS-8130	No	No
	-Insulation	Loss of mass	VDE 0472	No	No
		Ageing in air ovens**	VDE 0472	No	No
		Tensile strength and	VDE 0472	No	No

	elongation test before and after ageing**			
	Heat shock	VDE 0472	No	No
	Hot deformation	VDE 0472	No	No
	Shrinkage	VDE 0472	No	No
	Bleeding & blooming	IS-10810	No	No
-Inner sheath***	Loss of mass	VDE 0472	No	No
	Heat shock	VDE 0472	No	No
	Cold bend/ cold impact test	VDE 0472	No	No
	Hot deformation	VDE 0472	No	No
	Shrinkage	VDE 0472	No	No
-Outer sheath	Loss of mass	VDE 0472	No	No
	Ageing in air ovens**	VDE 0472	No	No
	Tensile strength and elongation test before and after ageing**	VDE 0472	No	No
	Heat shock	VDE 0472	No	No
	Hot deformation	VDE 0472	No	No
	Shrinkage	VDE 0472	No	No
	Bleeding & blooming	IS-10810	No	No
	Colour fastness to water	IS-5831	No	No
	Cold bend/ cold impact test	VDE-0472	No	No

		Oxygen index test	ASTMD-2863	No	No
		Smoke Density Test	ASTMD-2843	No	No
		Acid gas generation test	IEC-60754-1	No	No
	-fillers	Oxygen index test	ASTMD-2863	No	No
		Acid gas generation test	IEC-60754-1	No	No
	-AL-MYLAR shield	Continuity test		No	No
		Shield thickness		No	No
		Overlap test		No	No
	-Over all cable	Flammability Test	IEEE 383	No	No
		Swedish Chimney Test	SEN 4241475	No	No
		Noise interference	IEEE Trans-actions	No	No
		Dimensional checks	IS 10810	No	No
		Cross talk	VDE-0472	No	No
		Mutual capacitance	VDE-0472	No	No
		HV test	VDE-0815	No	No
		Drain wire continuity		No	No

* 1.0 All cables to be supplied shall be of type tested quality. The Contractor shall submit for Owner's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last Ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.

2.0 In case the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last Ten years from the date of bid opening, or in case the type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests either in an independent laboratory or at manufacturer's works in presence of Owner's representative under this contract free of cost to the Owner and submit the reports for approval.

**These tests shall be carried out as per VDE0207 Part 6 & ASTMD-2116 for TEFLON insulated & outer sheathed cables

***Applicable for armoured cables only

9 DC Power Supply System (Applicable for each model and rating)

1)The Type Test reports for offered rectifier module and the controller module irrespective of the rectifier bank shall be acceptable

Surge Withstand Capability(SWC)	ANSI 37.90.1, IEEE-472,EN 61000-4-12	No	No
Dry Heat Test	IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent	No	No
Damp Heat test	IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent	No	No
Vibration test	IEC68-2-6 or equivalent	No	No
Electrostatic discharge test	EN 61000-4-2 orr equivalent	No	No
Radio frequency immunity test	EN-61000-4-3 orr equivalent	No	No
Electromagnetic field immunity	EN 61000-4-3 orr equivalent	No	No
Degree of Protection	IS-13947 or equivalent	No	No

10	Battery ##	As per standard (col 4)	IS-10918 (Ni-Cd Batteries)	No	No
			IS-1652 (Lead Acid Plante Batteries)	No	No
11	NOT APPLICABLE				
12	UPS (Applicable for each model and rating)				

1) Type Test reports of same series of UPS with similar PCB's cards and controllers as the target UPS system shall be acceptable.

2) For Dry heat, Damp heat and vibration, the tests conducted on individual PCB's shall be acceptable.

	Surge Withstand Capability(SWC)	ANSI 37.90.1, IEEE-472,EN 61000-4-12	No	No
	Dry Heat Test	IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent	No	No
	Damp Heat test	IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent	No	No
	Vibration test	IEC68-2-6 or equivalent	No	No
	Electrostatic discharge test	EN 61000-4-2 orr equivalent	No	No
	Radio frequency immunity test	EN-61000-4-3 orr equivalent	No	No
	Electromagnetic field immunity	EN 61000-4-3 orr equivalent	No	No
	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
	Fuse Clearing Capability	Approved procedure	No	No
	Short Circuit current capability	IEC 60146-2	No	No
13	Voltage Stabilisers	Over Load Test	Approved procedure	No	No

		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure	No	No
14	Public Address System				
	IP based PA system components	As per Standard	IEC 60268-16	No	Yes
15	LIE / LIR	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
16	Flue gas analyzers	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
17	Master Clock	Functional test	As per approved procedure	No	No
18	CJC Box	Degree Of protection test	IS-13947	No	No
19	Junction Box	Degree Of protection Test	IS-13947	No	No
20	OPC Data Access Server, Data Exchange Server & Historical Data Access Server	OPC Compliance Testing		No	No (Self certification is also acceptable)
21	Conductivity Type Level Switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
22	Local Gauges	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
23	Process actuated Switches	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No
24	Control Valves	CV test	ISA 75.02& 75.11	No	No
25	PLCs	As per standard (Col	IEC 1131	No	No

			4)				
26	Flow Orifice Venturi	Nozzle plates,	Calibration	ASME PTC BS 1042	No		No

The contractor shall submit for Employers approval the reports of all the type test as per latest IS-10918 carried out within last ten years from the date of Bid opening and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or in presence / owners representative. The complete type test reports shall be for any rating of Battery in a particular group based on plate dimensions being manufactured by supplier.

Note:

Type Tests are to be conducted only for the items, which are being supplied as a part of this Package.

`

MANDATORY SPARE LIST

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

NAME OF PROJECT:	2 X 660 MW KHURJA STPP TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES
NAME OF PACKAGE:	VENTILATION SYSTEMS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.:	PE-TS-475-554-A001

S. NO.	DISCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	**Measuring Instruments**	
1.1	Pressure Gauge	2 Nos.
1.1	Level transmitter	2 Nos.
1.2	Pressure transmitter	2 Nos.

Note:

a) Mandatory spares listed in Price Schedule is bare minimum requirement. In case any additional mandatory spares requirement is covered elsewhere in the tender specification apart from specified above, same shall be deemed to have been covered in bidder's scope of supply.

b) "One (1) Set" and "One (1) set of each type & rating" is defined as total numbers as required for one complete replacement for one equipment of similar size & capacity.

c) All mandatory spares shall be supplied as per the requirement of the specifications. In case any spare indicated in the specification is "not applicable" for particular equipment, then suitable applicable alternate spare has been offered / shall be supplied by the bidder without any financial implication."

d) For quantities indicated in percentage, fractions are to be rounded-off to next higher integer.

e) Bidder to write "Quoted / Not Applicable" against all items. Any item which is quoted as "not applicable" by the bidder in the above list and is found to be "applicable" at a later date shall be supplied by the bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.

f) Any cell left blank in the unpriced schedule shall be treated as "Quoted" and is included in total price.

`

SUB VENDOR LIST

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST (PERMANENT CATEGORY)

Sl No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
1	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,
2	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
3	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
4	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone-9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
5	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de
6	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
7	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
8	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com
9	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
10	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net
11	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone-24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
12	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
13	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com

14	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
15	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
16	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
17	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
18	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
19	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
20	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
21	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
22	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
23	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
24	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
25	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	FLAT -B , GF, HILL CROWN APTS., COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- Pincode : 403525 Email : gtilworks@pyro-electric.in
26	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
27	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
28	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com

29	LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
30	LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
31	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
32	TEMP. ELEMENT	DETRIVE INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS LTD.	320, TV INDUSTIAL ESTATE, OFF.DR.A.BESANT ROAD, BEHIND GLAXO, WORLI, MUMBAI Phone- 24934125,24938403 Pincode : 400025 Email : trivtech@vsnl.com
33	TEMP. ELEMENT	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
34	TEMP. ELEMENT	Thermal Instrument India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road Behind Citylight Cinema,Mahim Mumbai Phone- 09322664709 Pincode : 400016 Email : ramk@giconindia.com
35	TEMP. ELEMENT	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
36	TEMP. ELEMENT	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
37	TEMP. ELEMENT	PYRO ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS GOA PVT.LTD.	M. D. BICHU/R. M. BICHU G.B, HILL CROWN APARTMENTS, COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- 9326114601 Pincode : 403507 Email : priyanka.marketing@pyro-electric.in
38	TEMP. ELEMENT	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
39	TEMP. ELEMENT	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
40	TEMP. ELEMENT	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
41	TEMP. ELEMENT	Tempsens Instrument (I) Pvt Ltd	MR. V.P.RATHI/MR. HEMANT RATHI B-188A ROAD NO.5 , M.I.A UDAIPUR Phone- 09352420069 Pincode : 313003 Email : info@tempsens.com
42	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,
43	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com

44	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
45	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
46	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
47	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
48	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,
49	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com
50	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
51	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in
52	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com
53	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206-210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com
54	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com
55	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
56	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
57	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
58	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com

59	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
60	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
61	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
62	JUNCTION BOX	K.S.INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	S Raghavan No. 72, 3rd Main, 1st Stage Industrial Suburb, Yeshwanthpur Bangalore Phone-9880385770 Pincode : 560022 Email : sales1@ksinstruments.net
63	JUNCTION BOX	SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	NO-2,OPP-27 AECS LAYOUT 2ND STG REJAMAHALVILAS EXTN 2ND STG BANGALORE Phone- Pincode : Email : suchitra.industriesblr@gmail.com
64	JUNCTION BOX	Shrenik & Company,	Mr. Mitesh Shah/Mr. Pulin Shah 39 A/3 ,Panchratna Industrial Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla Road Ahmedabad Phone- 9825024921 Pincode : 382213 Email : sales@pustron.com, pulin@sumip.com
65	JUNCTION BOX	FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Dineshbhai Zaveri C-1/ 27&37, GIDC, Kabilpore, Navsari Phone- 02637-265140,265003 Pincode : 396424 Email : flexpro@flexproltd.com
66	JUNCTION BOX	AJMERA INDUSTRIAL & ENGINEERING WORKS	JIGNESH MAHENDRA AJMERA DENA BANK BLDG.,SHREE NAGESH INDL. ESTATE,STATION ROAD, MUMBAI Phone- 022 67973578 Pincode : 400 088 Email : ajmera@ajmera.net, jmajmera@yahoo.com
67	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
68	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
69	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
70	INSTRUMENTS TUBE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone-022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
71	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone-+919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in

72	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
73	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone-9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
74	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
75	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Flow Star Engineering Pvt. Ltd.,	MR. KHALID AKHTAR/MR. TAPAN KUMAR JANA Plot No-7 F/2, Northern India Industrial 20/3, Mathura Road FARIDABAD Phone- 9818176380 Pincode : 121005 Email : khalid@flowstar.co.in
76	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
77	LEVEL SWITCH-CAPACITANCE TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
78	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	Sapcon Instrument Pvt Ltd.	131, PALSHIKAR COLONY Contact Person- Mr. Ashwin (9826080207) INDORE Phone- +91-731-4085751, Pincode : 452004 Email : sales@sapconinstruments.com
79	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
80	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
81	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
82	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	HI-TECH SYSTEMS & SERVICES LTD.	Mr. Vikash Agrawal/Mr. Tarun Debnath 119, PARK STREET , KOLKATA Phone- 033-22290045 Pincode : 700016 Email : sandeep@hitech.in
83	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	RAMAN INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. N R Shenoy/Mr G B Vijh 8, First Floor.Plot : 160A Bait-Ush-Sharaf, 29th Road,Bandra(W) MUMBAI Phone- 09892331381 Pincode : 400050 Email : ramanbpl@vsnl.com
84	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone-+919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
85	LEVEL SWITCH-CONDUTIVITY TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,

86	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
87	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	D.K. INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	N.SIKDAR/ SUMIT SIKDAR 76/2,SELIMPUR RD DHAKURIA Kolkata Phone- 033-2415-1310. Pincode : 700031 Email : dkinst@vsnl.net
88	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	V. AUTOMAT & INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
89	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone-9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
90	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	LEVCON INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr Shayak Gupta/Badal Jana Rajkamal', 7th floor, 13, Camac Street KOLKATA Phone- 0 33 2283 2766 Pincode : 700017 Email : b_jana@levcongroup.com
91	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone-9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
92	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
93	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
94	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone-+919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
95	LEVEL SWITCH-FLOAT TYPE	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
96	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
97	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
98	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone-022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
99	INSTRUMENTS PIPE FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com

100	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	MD Hussain Shaikh/Shahanawaz Khan Gala No. 168, Loheki Chwal,216/ 218, Maulana Azad Rd. Nagpada Junction Mumbai Phone- 91-9324383121 Pincode : 400008 Email : shahanawaz.khan@perfectinstrumentation.com
101	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mr.Sanjay Brahman/Mr.Shyam Vazirani 102, Vora Industrial Estate No.4 Navghar, Vasai Road (E) Dist.Thane, Mumbai Phone- +91-250-2392246 Pincode : 401210 Email : arya@aryaengg.com
102	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	AURA INCORPORATED	NIRAJ SHARAN/SUJIT KUMAR W-167A, GREATER KAILASH-II NEW DELHI Phone- 9810182430 Pincode : 110048 Email : niraj@aurainc.com
103	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	K. SITARAM/ K. SRINIVAS 7,SIDHAPURA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE S.V. ROAD,GOREGAON(W) MUMBAI Phone- 022 42631700 Pincode : 400 062 Email : peiks@vsnl.com
104	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Jeetu Jain/Mr. Vinay Sosa Survey No. 23/1, Part 2, Ahmedabad-Mehsana Highway Laxmipura, Nandasan Phone- 02764-267036/37 Pincode : 382705 Email : marketing@com-fit.com
105	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	S. Harichandran/P.S. Pandi B-11, Mugappair Industrial Estate, CHENNAI Phone- 044 26252537 Pincode : 600037 Email : sales@hpvalvesindia.com
106	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Abbas Bhola Potia Building No. 2, Office No. 3,292, Bellasis Road,Mumbai Central (East) Mumbai Phone- 9920044113 Pincode : 400008 Email : ab@fluidfitengg.com
107	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	S.R.SINGH/NAVEEN SINGH B - 2, SECTOR - 6, NOIDA Phone- +91-9810122070 Pincode : 201301 Email : naveensingh@vsnl.com
108	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Sophie Y. Moochhala/Mayur Rajput J.V.PATEL, I.T.I CMPD, B.MADHUKAR MARG, ELPHINSTONE ROADSTN.(WR), MUMBAI Phone- (022) 43338000 Pincode : 400013 Email : sales@fluidcontrols.com
109	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,

Notes:-
1.)The above Sub-Vendor list is tentative & reference only. However Sub-Vendor List is subject to BHEL/End user approval without any commercial /delivery implication.
2.)New Sub-Vendor if proposed by Vendor during contract stage shall subject to BHEL/end user approval without commercial/delivery implication.

`

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

ANNEXURE-1

List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:

1) Refer the P&ID sheets.

ANNEXURE-2

Standard Equipment Codes:

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level

CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

ANNEXURE-3

Numerical Keys

A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level

i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:

a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)

b) BFP – A/B/C

c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B

ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.

iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

i) Valves and Dampers --- *Equipment Code – AA*

		N1	N2 N3
Motorised *(on/off duty)*	-	*0*	*01 to 50*
Motorised (inching duty)	-	*0*	*51 to 99*
Pneumatic (Control)	-	*1*	*01 to 50*
Motorised (thyrestor Control)	-	*1*	*51 to 99*
Sol. Operated	-	2	01 to 99
(Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)			
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99

NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
Manual	-	5	01 to 99
Manual	-	6	01 to 99
Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
Reserve	-	9	01 to 99

ii) Field Instruments

Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99
(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)			

Example of Numerical Key Usage:

In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, ……. Where system code is same.

.FOR INSTRUMENTS KKS 6th AND 7th PLACE VALUE OF KKS CODE SHALL BE CHANGED FOR CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS:-
1.FOR PRESSURE -CP
2.FOR TEMPERATURE/GT/AT/TEMP SENSOR-CT
3.FOR LEVEL-CL
4.FOR FLOW-CF
5.R.H.SENSOR-CM
FOR INSTRUMENTS 8th,9th AND 10th PLACE VALUE OF KKS CODE SHALL BE CHANGED FOR CORRESPONDING EQUIPMENT AS FOLLOWS:-
1.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL TRANSMITTER-011
2.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL GAUGE-511
3.FOR PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE/LEVEL SWITCH-111

FORMAT FOR LIST OF PT, DPT AND GUIDED WAVE RADAR (GWR) TYPE

Position	Field Name	Type	Description
1	**KKS_CODE**	**Text**	This column contains the KKS code of instrument. This should be same as indicated in the P&ID/Instrument schedule and Process I/O list.
2	**DESCRIPTION**	**Text**	This column contains Description of application for which instrument is being used.
3	**PARAMETER**	**Text**	This columns contains Process parameter measured by the Instrument e.g. GAUGE PRESS, ABS PRESS, DIFF PRESS, LEVEL, FLOW.
4	**TYPE OF TRANSMITTER**	**Text**	PT / DPT / GWR
5	**MEDIUM**	**Text**	This column contains the MEDIUM of measured process e.g. CONDENSATE, FEED WATER, DM WATER, STEAM, WATER, SLURRY, AIR, FLUE GAS, HFO, LDO etc.
6	**SCOPE OF SUPPLY**	**Text**	This column contains the scope of supply for Instruments e.g. STN C&I If Instrument Is to be supplied under Station C&I Package or SG If Instrument Is to be supplied under SG Package or TG If Instrument Is to be suplied under TG Package .
7	**PROCESS_RANGE**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the range (along with unit of measurement) of parameter being measured by instrument e.g. 0-100 T/HR, (-1)-5 KG/CM2, (-1)-(-5) KG/CM2. Format should be same as given in example.
8	**DP RANGE (FOR LEVEL, FLOW)**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the DP range (along with unit) corresponding to flow or level measurement and applicable where DP type transmitter is being used for flow or level measurement.
9	**OPR VALUE**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the normal operating value of the process being measured.
10	**P_MAX**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the maximum operating pressure of the process medium along with engineering unit. For DP type of transmitters, maximum operating pressure of high pressure side are to be indicated. Caution :- Pipe design pressure may not be same as process maximum operating pressure. Please keep this in view while filling this details.
11	**T_MAX**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the maximum value of operating temp along with engineering unit.
12	**PROCESS END CONNECTION DETAILS**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the tapping details of process end to which instrument should be compatible. This information shall have to be filled in line with corresponding process tapping drawing/ isometric drawing/ fabrication drawing.
13	**SPECIAL_REMARK**	**Text**	This column contains any additional requirement for the Instrument e.g. Requirement for DIAPHRAGM SEAL, requirement for hazardous area application (hydrogen, chlorine).
14	**REF_DOC_NO**	**Alpha-numeric**	This column contains the document number along with revision number of PID or Instrument schedule In which the Instrument and related proces parameters are shown.
15	**QTY PER UNIT**	**numric**	This column Indicates the per unit quantity of that Instrument.
16	**TOTAL QTY**	**numric**	This column Indicates the total quantity of that Instrument for the STATION.
17	**REV_REMARK**	**Text**	This column contains name of the columns In which changes are done w.r.t. last revision.
18	**REV_NUMBER**	**numric**	This column Indicates the progressive Revision number e.g. 0, 1, 2. Any change done should be marked with correct revision detail for Identification.
19	**REV_CODE**	**Text**	Write A for data chages In any column, B If Instruemnt Is added In this revision and C If Insturment Is to be deleted (Please do not remove row, only write C In the revision code).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE	BG	BG	MJ							25.1.11
					CLEARED BY						

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: FORMAT FOR LIST OF PT, DPT AND GUIDED WAVE RADAR (GWR) TYPE

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-G-002 SH 01 OF 08	A

FORMAT FOR LIST OF TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS AND TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

Position	Field Name	Type	Description
1	KKS_CODE	Text	This column contains the KKS code of instrument. This should be same as indicated in the P&ID/Instrument schedule and Process I/O list.
2	DESCRIPTION		This column contains Description of application for which temp element is being used.
3	PARAMETER	Text	This column contains Process parameter measured by the Instrument e.g TEMP
4	TYPE OF TE	Text	This column contains type of TEMP ELEMENT i.e. Pt100, K TYPE T/C, R TYPE T/C etc.
5	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	Text	This column contains the scope of supply for TEMP ELEMENT & TRANSMITTER e.g. STN C&I if TE+TT is to be supplied under Station C&I Package or SG if TE+TT is to be suplied under SG Package or TG if TE+TT is to be suplied under TG Package .
6	TYPE OF TT	Text	This column indicates type of TEMP TRANSMITTER i.e. DIN RAIL, HEAD MOUNTED, DUAL INPUT, FIELD BUS.
7	MEDIUM	Text	This column contains the MEDIUM of measured process e.g. CONDENSATE, FEED WATER, DM WATER, STEAM, WATER, SLURRY, AIR, FLUE GAS, HFO, LDO, etc.
8	PROCESS_RANGE	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the range (along with unit of measurement) of parameter being measured by instrument e.g. 0-100 DEGC, (-10)-100 DEGC. Format should be same as given in example.
9	OPR VALUE	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the normal operating value of the parameter being measured.
10	P_MAX	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the maximum operating pressure of the process medium along with engineering unit. For DP type of transmitters, maximum operating pressure of high pressure side are to be indicated. Caution :- Pipe design pressure may not be same as process maximum operating pressure. Please keep this in view while filling this details.
11	T_MAX	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the maximum value of operating temp along with engineering unit.
12	VELOCITY_MAX	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the maximum value of Process velocity along with enginering unit.
13	LINE SIZE	Alpha-numeric	This column indicates the Size of Line/pipe in which temp element is to be fitted. Format shall be like Pipe OD x Pipe thickness.
14	LINE INSULATION THICKNESS	Alpha-numeric	This column indicates the thickness of insulation provided on the process line in which temp element is to be fitted.
15	THERMOWELL MATERIAL	Alpha-numeric	This column contains material of thermowell.
16	IBR CERTIFICATION	Text	Y means IBR certification is required. BLANK means same is not applicable.
17	PROCESS END CONNECTION DETAILS	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the tapping details of process end to which instrument/ thermowell should be compatible. This information shall have to be filled in line with corresponding process tapping drawing/ isometric drawing/ fabrication drawing.
18	TT JB DETAILS	Alpha-numeric	DUAL INPUT TT and DIN Rail type TT shall be mounted in the junction boxes. There will be separate type of JB for Dual input TT and Din Rail type TT. The grouping details of TTs in a junction box are to be indicated in this column for these two types of TTs. Format can be e.g. For TTs of SG area :- TT JB numenclature can be SG-TTJB1, SG-TTJB2 etc. or For TTs of TG area :- TT JB numenclature can be TG-TTJB1, TG-TTJB2 etc..
19	SPECIAL_REMARK	Text	This column contains any additional requirment for the Instrument.
20	QTY/UNIT	numric	This column indicates the per unit quantity of that instrument.
21	TOTAL QTY	numric	This column indicates the total quantity of that instrument for the STATION.
23	REF_DOC_NO	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the document number along with revision number of PID or Instrument schedule in which the Instrument and related proces parameters are shown.
24	REV_REMARK	Text	This column contains name of the columns in which changes are done w.r.t. last revision.
25	REV_NUMBER	numric	This column indicates the progressive Revision number e.g. 0, 1, 2. Any change done should be marked with correct revision detail for identification by vender.
26	REV_CODE	Text	Write A for data chages in any field, B if instruemnt is added in this revision and C if insturment is to be deleted (Please do not remove row, only write C in the revision code).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY						
A	FIRST ISSUE	BG	BG	MJ							25.1.11

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: FORMAT FOR LIST OF TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS AND TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-G-002 SH 02 OF 08	A

FORMAT FOR LIST OF DRIVES

Position	Field Name	Type	Description
1	ID	Alpha-numeric	This column indicates the unique identification number of that drive assigned by package engineer e.g. for first drive pertaining to SG area, this number will be SG-D-1 or for first drive pertaining to TG area, this number will be TG-D-1.
2	KKS_CODE	Text	This column contains the KKS code of DRIVE including UNIT/COMMON prefix. Prefix for any unitised Drive will be 10 for UNIT-1, 20 for UNIT-2, 30 for UNIT-3. For any common drive prefix will be 00. This should be same as indicated in the P&ID or other relevant document of equipment or process supplier .
3	TAG	Text	This column indicates the alternate tag number (if any) for that drive beside KKS_CODE as indicated in the P&ID/other document.
4	DESCRIPTION	Text	This column contains Description Of Drive. Pl keep drive description limited to 24 characters.
5	DRIVE_TYPE	Text	This column indicates the Type of Drive e.g. HT, LT etc..
6	O_C	Text	O for OLCS (ON/OFF, OPEN/CLOSE) drives and C for CLCS (Regulating) drives
7	AREA	Text	This column indicates the process area or Major equipment.
8	PACKAGE	Text	This column indicates the corresponding package name of the drive/equipment e.g. STN C&I, SG, TG, AHP, CHP, DM, PT, CT, CW
9	DDCMIS_NAME	Text	This column contrains the control scope of drives. Write STN C&I for Station-C&I DDCMIS, SG for SG DDCMIS, TG for TG DDCMIS etc
10	PROCESS_BLOCK_STREAM	Text	This column will indicate the process block applicable for that drive e.g. For STN C&I DDCMIS : Secondary air (SA), Steam & Water (SW), Primary air (PA), BOP-TG (TG), Electrical (ELECT). Further for STN C&I DDCMIS In order to maintain stream wise process redundancy, stream information will also be indicated along with process block information e.g.FD fan A and B belongs to process block SA In Unit DDCMIS, so PROCESS_BLOCK_STREAM for FD FAN A will be SA-A and same for FD FAN B will be SA-B.
11	FG	Number	This column indicates the Functional Group number e.g. FG01, FG02, FG101, FG301. This will be assigned by DDCMIS supplier based on PROCESS_BLOCK_STREAM (column 10) Information. Not required to be filled by SG/TG Vendor.
12	RIO	Text	This column contains the NAME of the Remote IO (if applicable) for that drives. Not required to be filled by SG/TG Vendor.
13	EQUP_GR	Text	This column contains the information of groups defined for I/O allocation within one FG/controller. I/Os for Drives defined under one EQUP GR can be assigned in same input or output cards within the FG/RIO. However I/Os for drives belonging to different EQUP GR should be allocated to separate I/O cards.
14	SOLENOID_GR	Text	Applicable only for solenoid operated valves (SOV, DSOV). This column contains the Information of specific group of solenoids powered from one common feeder and one Isolation / monitoring.
15	O/P_REDUNDANCY	Yes/No	Y indicates that redundant O/Ps (from two different O/P modules or from redundant type of O/P modules) are to be considered for these drives.
16	UCD_PB_ DETAIL	Alpha-numeric	This column indicates the detail of push button station on the control desk (located in CR) for that drive e.g. 2PB+3L, 3PB+3L, 2PB+4L etc.
17	SYNCH	Yes/No	This column is applicable for Electrical breakers only. Y Indicates drive is SYNCH type. Blank means not applicable.
18	REMOTE_OPRN	Yes/No	N indicates that remote operation for that drive from OWS/LVS has to be inhibited. BLANK means remote operation from OWS/LVS is allowed.
19	MODULE_TYPE	Text	This field is applicable for LT motors, HT motors and electrical breakers. This indicates the type of MCC/SWGR module for that drive. Not required to be filled by SG/TG Vendor.
20	MODULE_NO	Text	This field is applicable for LT motors, HT motors and electrical breakers. This indicates the module number of MCC/SWGR module for that drive. Not required to be filled by SG/TG Vendor.
21	SPECIAL_REMARK	Text	This field indicates the special remark/requirement, if any, for that drive. Following are to be compulsorily included (as applicable) in this column. 1) Solenoid coil voltage and solenoid VA/Wattage for solenoid type of drives e.g. Solenoid coil is 24VDC/8W or Solenoid coil is 240V AC/10VA etc. Further if solenoid coil voltage is other than 24V DC, the powering scheme of such solenoids should be specifically furnished.
22	REF_DOC_NO	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the document number (including rev number) of PID or schedule in which the drive is shown.
23	REV_REMARK	Text	This column contains name of the columns in which changes are done w.r.t. last revision.
24	REV_NUMBER	numeric	This column indicates the progressive Revision number e.g. 0, 1, 2. Any change done should be marked with correct revision detail for identification by vender.
25	REV_CODE	Text	Write A for data changes in any column, B If drive is added in this revision and C If drive is to be deleted (Please do not remove row, only write C in the revision code).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: FORMAT FOR LIST OF DRIVES

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	CLEARED BY: M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE	BG	BG	MJ							25.1.11

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-G-002 SH 04 OF 08	A

FORMAT FOR PROCESS IO LIST

Position	Field Name	Type	Description
1	ID	Alpha-numeric	This column indicates the unique identification number of that signal assigned by package engineer e.g. for first signal pertaining to TG area, this number will be TG-P-1. Similarly for first signal of DM area, this number will be DM-P-1. Please note that no additional sr. no. column is required.
2	KKS_CODE	Text	This column contains the KKS code of the signal including UNIT/COMMON prefix. Prefix for any unitised signal will be 10 for UNIT-1, 20 for UNIT-2, 30 for UNIT-3. For any common signal prefix will be 00.
3	TAG	Text	This column indicates the alternate tag number (if any) for that signal beside KKS_CODE as indicated in the P&ID/other document.
4	DESCRIPTION	Text	This column contains Description Of SIGNAL. Pl keep description limited to 24 characters.
5	STATUS	Text	This column is applicable for digital signals only and indicates the Status of the process value e.g. HIGH, LOW, ADEQ, NRML etc.
6	RECORD_TYPE	Text	Write DI for Digital Inputs, DISOE for SOE inputs, DO for Digital Outputs, AI for Analog Inputs and AO for Analog Outputs.
7	IO_TYPE	Text	Write DI[DRY] for potential free contact Inputs with contact interrogation voltage from DDCMIS, DI[24V DC] for 24V DC digital inputs which do not require any contact interrogation voltage from DDCMIS, AI[4-20] for analog inputs which is to be loop powered from DDCMIS, AI[4-20]LIVE for analog inputs which are having their own power supply and are not to be loop powered from DDCMIS and Galvanic isolation is required, AI[4-20]HART for analog inputs with HART information, DO[DRY] for potential free contact type digital output, DO[24V DC] for 24V DC digital output, AO[4-20] for 4-20 mA analog output, AO[4-20]LIVE for 4-20mA analog output for which Galvanic Isolation is required.
8	NO_NC	Text	This column is applicable for DI[DRY] IO_type only. Write NO, NC, NO of COC, NC of COC in this column. Please note that COC signals are to be listed as two signals in the I/O list.
9	O_I_C	Text	O for signals being used in the OLCS, C for signals being used in CLCS and I for signals being used only for alarm/information
10	AREA	Text	This column indicates the process area or Major equipment related to that drive e.g. for discharge and suction valves of MDBFP-A, Area can be MDBFP-A. Area should be filled in such a way that if DDCMIS supplier wants to divides one PROCESS_BLOCK in two or more functional group / controller, area wise signals distribution can be possible. Area In Drive list and Process IO should be matching.
11	EQUP_GR	Text	This column contains the information of groups defined for I/O allocation within one FG/controller. I/Os defined under one EQUP GR can be assigned in same input or output cards within the FG/RIO. However I/Os belonging to different EQUP GR should be allocated to separate I/O cards. If this field is blank, such I/Os can be assigned to any of the relevant card within the FG/RIO. In case of triple / dual measurements, the vender shall try to allocate these signals to same channel number of three /two (for triple or dual measurement) different I/O modules. Unique nos. for TR and DR series with in each BLOCK/RIO shall be maintained.
12	PACKAGE	Text	This column indicates the corresponding package name related to signal e.g. TG, SG, AHP, CHP, DM, PT, CT, CW
13	DDCMIS_NAME	Text	This column contains the name of DDCMIS where this signal is to be connected. Write STN C&I for Station-C&I DDCMIS, SG for SG DDCMIS, TG for TG DDCMIS etc
14	PROCESS_BLOCK_STREAM	Text	This column will indicate the process block applicable for that signal e.g. For STN C&I DDCMIS : Secondary air (SA), Steam & Water (SW), Primary air (PA), BOP-TG (TG), Electrical (ELECT). Further for STN C&I DDCMIS In order to maintain stream wise process redundancy, stream information will also be indicated along with process block information e.g.FD fan A and B belongs to process block SA In Unit DDCMIS, so PROCESS_BLOCK_STREAM for FD FAN A will be SA-A and same for FD FAN B will be SA-B.
15	FG	Number	This column indicates the Functional Group number e.g. FG01, FG02, FG101, FG301. This will be assigned by DDCMIS supplier based on PROCESS_BLOCK_STREAM information. Not required to be filled by SG/TG Vendor.
16	RIO	Text	This column contains the NAME of the Remote IO (if applicable) for that signal. Not required to be filled by SG/TG Vendor.
17	SOURCE	Text	This field indicates the source of the signal e.g. MCC, SWGR, ACTR, FIELD JB, LIE-JB, LIR-JB, FIELD, LCP, UCD etc. For output signals same is DDCMIS, DDCMIS RLY PNL.
18	DESTINATION	Text	This field indicates the destination of the signal. For input signals destination is DDCMIS. For output signals destination may be MCC, SWGR, ACTR, FIELD JB, FIELD, DDCMIS, LCP, UCD etc.
19	ALM	Text	write Y for signals which are directly (without any logical operation) being used for alarm e.g. If a pressure switch contact is being used for alarm directly, Indicate Y In this column. However If a pressure switch signal with some time delay is being used for alarm, same should be covered In the logic and shall be called logic generated alarm.
20	PARAMETER	Text	This column is applicable mainly for analog signals and indicates the process parameter corresponding to analog signal. Write GAUGE PRESS, ABS PRESS, DIFF PRESS, LEVEL, FLOW, TEMP, CURRENT, VOLTAGE, MW, MVAR , PF (for power factor) according to measurement.
21	INST_TYPE	Text	This column indicates the basic instrument type from where signal is generated e.g. PT for gauge pressure & absolute pressure measurement, DPT for diff press as well as for flow & level measurement by using DPT, GWR for level measurement by guided wave radar type LT, ULTRA-LT & ULTRA-FT for level & flow measurement respectively by ultrasonic transmitters, pt100+TT for temp measurement by pt100 RTD along with temp transmitter, K TYPE T/C+TT for temp measurement by K type T/C along with temp transmitter, R TYPE T/C+TT for temp measurement by R type T/C along with temp transmitter, PS for pressure switch, DPS for switch, TS for temp switch, FS for flow switch, LS for level switch, DPM for dew point meter, CM for conductivity meter/Tx, ANALYSER for H2 purity & any of SWAS/ Flue gas/ DM plant/PT plant analyser except conductivity & moisture analyser. Write SE i.e signal exchange for signals which are being used for hardwired signal exchange between two systems e.g. SG control system and Station-C&I control syste
22	PROCESS_RANGE	Alpha-numeric	This column is applicable for analog Inputs. This column contains the range (along with unit of measurement) for the process parameter corresponding to analog signal e.g. 0-100 T/HR, (-1)-5 KG/CM2, (-1)-(-5) KG/CM2, 0-100 DEGC. Range of analog signals are to be indicated along with Engineering unit for analog point configuration In the DDCMIS.
23	INST_SCOPE	Text	This column primarily indicates the scope of instrument supply. Write STN C&I in this column for instruments which are to be supplied in Station C&I Package or For Instruments which are not under scope of Station C&I, write SG C&I/TG C&I.
24	REF_DOC_NO	Alpha-numeric	This column contains the document number along with revision number of PID or schedule/list/logic/write up In which source of signal is indicated.
25	SPECIAL_REMARK	Text	This field indicates the special remark/requirement If any for that I/O. Following are to be compulsorily included (as applicable) In this column. 1) For DO[DRY] type signals, the contact interrogation voltage (circuit voltage where DDCMIS/relay contact will be used) is to be indicated. 2) For signal exchanges within same DDCMIS, please write "SIGNAL EXCHANGE WITHIN SYSTEM". For signal exchange with other DDCMIS systems, write "SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN UNIT DDCMIS AND SG OR TG ETC.".
26	REV_REMARK	Text	This column contains name of the columns in which changes are done w.r.t. last revision.
27	REV_NUMBER	numeric	This column indicates the progressive Revision number e.g. 0, 1, 2. Any change done should be marked with correct revision detail for identification by vender.
28	REV_CODE	Text	Write A for data changes In any column, B If Instrument is added In this revision and C If Instrument is to be deleted (Please do not remove row for Instrument to be deleted, only write C In the revision code).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
					CLEARED BY						
A	FIRST ISSUE	BG	BG	MJ							25.1.11

PROJECT: TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE: FORMAT FOR PROCESS IO LIST

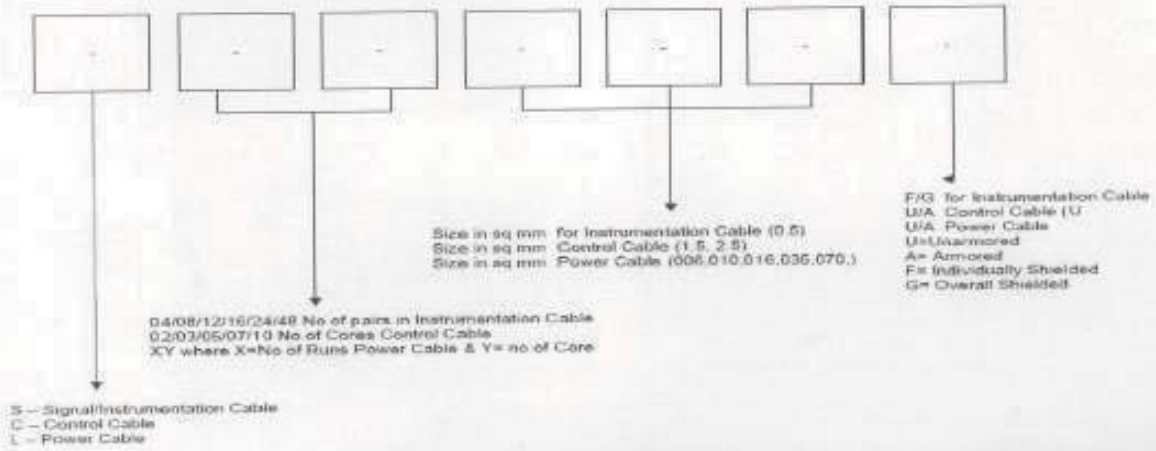
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-G-002 SH 05 OF 08	A

CABLE LIST FORMAT:-									
NTPC CABLE NO.	NTPC CABLE CODE	UNIT NO.	FROM DESCRIPTION	FROM_LOCATION	TO DESCRIPTION	TO_LOCATION	CABLE SCOPE	SEPARATE PATH	NTPC CABLE NO.

CABLE LIST FORMAT DETAILS :

NTPC CABLE ID	MEANINGFUL ALPHANUMERIC ID SHALL BE ASSIGNED.IT SHALL BE LIMITED TO 7 CHARACTERS
NTPC CABLE CODE	THIS COLUMN SHALL CONTAIN 7 CHARACTER NTPC CABLE CODE(AS PER CABLE CODING GUIDELINES FURNISHED BELOW)
UNIT NO	UNIT NO. OF THE PLANT e.g. 01 MAY BE FILLED FOR UNIT NO.1
FROM DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION OF THE SOURCE FROM WHICH CABLE IS RUN
FROM_LOCATION	X,Y,Z COORDINATES OF THE SOURCE FROM WHICH CABLE IS RUN
TO DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION OF THE DESTINATION WHERE THE CABLE TERMINATES
TO_LOCATION	X,Y,Z COORDINATES OF THE DESTINATION WHERE THE CABLE TERMINATES
CABLE SCOPE	SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND LAYING OF THE CABLE e.g FOR CABLES IN ABFPL SCOPE "ABFPL" MAY BE FILLED IN THIS COLUMN
SEPARATE PATH	IF A CABLE IS TO BE ROUTED THROUGH A SEPARATE PATH W.R.T ANOTHER CABLE,THEN "YES"IS TO BE MENTIONED IN THIS COLUMN.TWO OR MORE CABLES WHICH ARE TO BE ROUTED THROUGH SEPARATE PATH W.R.T EACH OTHER SHOULD HAVE SAME NTPC CABLE ID WITH SUFFIXES AS,B,C ADDED AT THE END OF THE NTPC CABLE ID.

CABLE CODING PHILOSOPHY



SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: D

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR WASHER

1. GENERAL

1.1.1 This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, commissioning and conducting performance test at site.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

The design/manufacture and performance of air washer shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the air washer is installed. The equipments shall also conform to the requirements of the latest editions of applicable Indian/British/US standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipments shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards:-

2.1.1 IS:277: Galvanised steel sheets

2.1.2 IS:1239: Mild steel tubes

2.1.3 IS: 2062:

3. DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION FEATURES

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The air washer shall be designed for max. air velocity of 2.8M/sec. Circulating water quantity shall be 1.0 CMH for every 1000 CMH of air flow, unless otherwise stated in data sheet A. The minimum saturating efficiency of air washer shall not be less than 90% Minimum length of air washer shall be 2500 mm.

3.2 TANK (SUMP)

3.2.1 The air washer tank shall either be masonry or metallic construction as specified in data sheet A. Masonry tank shall be provided by purchaser whereas metallic tank shall be of welded construction, fabricated from not less than 6mm thick MS plates, and inside, outside surfaces shall be provided with anti corrosive paint (Zinc sprayed to coating thickness of 75 micron min.).

3.2.2 The air washer tank shall have a minimum depth of 600mm and tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the air washer is under operation. The inlet and outlet ends of tank shall be suitably constructed to accommodate distribution plates and eliminator plates.

3.3 DISTRIBUTION PLATE

3.3.1 The distribution plate shall be fabricated from minimum 18 gauge thick GSS and shall have minimum 50% free area. The angles used for supports shall be galvanised.

3.3.2 The distribution plate shall be built up of number of sections for easy handling.

3.4 HEADERS AND STAND PIPE

3.4.1 The air washer shall be of two bank construction (one cross flow and other unit flow). The piping up to and including 100mm dia meter shall be of galvanised steel and above 100mm dia shall be black steel (subsequently spray galvanized to coating thickness as per approved TDS). All piping shall be adequately supported.

3.5 SPRAY NOZZLES

3.5.1 Spray nozzles shall be made of HDP (High density polyethylene) and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzles shall be designed to produce fine atomised spray and shall be spaced to give, uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle shall be in the range of 1.4 kg/cm2 g to 2.4 Kg/cm2g

3.6 ELIMINATOR PLATE

3.6.1 Eliminator plate shall be fabricated from 22 gauge thick GSS (Zinc coating thickness as per approved TDS).The eliminator section shall have minimum 6 bends. Spacer bars, tie rods and supports shall be of galvanised steel construction. Eliminator box shall be complete with suitable drop tray and drain pipe.

3.7 SUCTION SCREENS

3.7.1 Suitable no. of suction screens shall be provided by vendor and one set of spare screens shall be furnished along with each air washer.

3.8 INSPECTION DOOR AND MARINE LIGHT

3.8.1 Air tight inspection door of 600x700mm, metallic construction shall be provided. The air washer shall be equipped with marine light as required.

3.9 MAKE UP, DRAIN AND QUICK FILL CONNECTION

3.9.1 The air washer shall be provided with quick fill and make up connection. The quick fill valve shall be a globe valve. Float valve for making connection shall be backed up by a gate valve. Drain connections complete with isolating valves shall be provided for both suction and main tank. Over-flow pipe shall be provided for main tank and shall be connected to drain pipe, before the isolating valve or drain. In case of masonry tanks suitable pipe pieces with stiffener plates shall be provided by Vendor for use during casting of masonry tank.

4. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

4.1.1 Performance curve for air washer

4.1.2 GA drg.

4.1.3 Foundation drag. weight, dynamic loading etc.

4.1.4 O&M manual

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
	GENERAL	
1.	Designation	Air washers for power house building.
2.	Nos. required	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
3.	Service	Evaporative Cooling of TG Hall & electrical bay
4.	Location	As per section-C/ Tender Layout Drg.
DESIGN DATA		
5.	Type	Sheet metal type, as per schedule of Ventilation system.
6.	Capacity M3/hr	Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement
7.	Inlet air temperature	(Refer design data.)
8. (min).	Saturation Efficiency	To achieve saturation efficiency of 90%
9.	Allowable Pressure drop through Spray nozzle	2.4 Kg/cm2 (g) max.
9.	Pressure drop across Spray chamber	15 to 20 mm WG.
MATERIALS		
11.	Moisture Eliminators plates	24 SWG Galvanized Sheet (Vertical and brake type)./ 100% Virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm.
12.	Moisture Eliminators Frame	22 SWG G.I. Sheets.
13.	Distribution plates	18 G GSS to have 50% free area.
14.	Tank	MS
15.	Casing	Black M.S. (10 SWG min.)
16.	Louvers	20 G GSS sheet & frame of 18 G galvanized steel angle. Louvers with Bird screen of galvanized wire mesh of 10 mm square.
17.	Piping	MS Heavy Class Galvanized to IS: 1239 Part I, OR IS –3589 depending upon size.

18.	Suction Screen Water	Brass (40 mesh size 2 nos for each air washer)
19.	Spray nozzles	Brass/Bronze with chrome plating or suitable plastic material (Nylon/Polymer) and shall be self cleaning type.
20.	Flooding Nozzles	Nylon/Polymer.
21.	Banks	Two spray banks each connected to individual header

EQUIPMENT SELECTION CRITERIA

22.	Face Velocity through louver.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s
23.	Max. Pressure drop	Not to exceed 6.5 mm Wg when clean
24.	Saturation efficiency	Not less than 90%.
25.	Face velocity of air through spray chamber.	Not to exceed 2.5 m/s.
26.	Allowable pressure drop for washing chamber.	15 to 20 mm Wg.

NOTE:

1) All parts coming in contact with moisture for air washer shall be spray galvanized/epoxy painted
(2 coat of rust preventing epoxy primer & 2 coat of finished paint from both sides.)
2) Moisture eliminator shall have bends at 30 Degree with the direction of air flow & shall have
effectively hooked edges for traping the water.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VENTILATION FANS

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, testing of performance at manufacturer's/sub-contractors works, delivery at site, handling at site, erection and commissioning of ventilation fans.

2. CODE AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where it is to be installed. The equipment shall conform to latest edition of applicable Indian Standards or their equivalent standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall conform to the latest editions of the Following standards.

2.1.1 IS:4894 -Centrifugal fans

2.1.2 IS:3588 -Electric Axial Flow fans

2.1.3 IS:2312 -Propeller type A.C. ventilation fans

2.1.4 IS-3963 -Roof extractor units

2.1.5 BS:848 -Method of performance test for fans.

2.1.6 AMCA publication 99 standards handbook

2.1.7 AMCA standard 210, Test code for air moving devices.

3. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

3.1 THE ENCLOSED DATA SHEET A GIVES THE NECESSARY DETAILS FOR CENTRIFUGAL/AXIAL/ROOF EXTRACTOR UNITS ETC.

3.2 WELDING PROCESS AND WELDERS EMPLOYED FOR FABRICATION SHALL BE QUALIFIED AS PER ASME SEC. IX

3.3 CASING

3.3.1 The centrifugal fans casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge material (min 3 mm) with flanges (min. 5 mm) on inlet and out let side for direct connection and shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed airtight. Horizontal Split casings shall be provided on large size fans. Casing drain (at bottom) with threaded plug/ with valve shall be provided, as required. All mounting/ connecting holes shall be drilled off centre.

3.3.2 The axial flow casing for supply fans/roof extractors shall be of heavy gauge construction (min 3 mm) properly reinforced for rigidity and shall be complete with suitable supports. Access doors with suitable locking arrangement shall be provided in the casing for easy access to the motor and impeller. External junction box/ Terminal box on casing with IP-55 protection shall be provided, if required. Wiring for motor from external junction box/ Terminal box shall be through flexible conduit.

3.3.3 Suitable motor brackets designed for rigid mounting of motors, shall be provided for roof extractors and wall mounted exhaust/ supply fans.

3.4 IMPELLER

3.4.1 Centrifugal fan impeller shall have die formed, aerofoil or laminar blades welded to the rim and back plate and shall have non-overloading, self cleaning characteristics. Rim shall be spun to have smooth contour. If required, intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished, if specified. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeve shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts (threaded opposite to direction of rotation of impeller). The impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced.

~~3.4.2~~ The axial fan impeller shall be of high efficiency aerofoil design. The blades shall be mounted on a streamlined hub and the impeller shall be mounted directly on the motor shaft. Impeller shall be in one piece however; fabricated blades will be acceptable up to 450 mm impeller diameter.

3.4.3 Roof ventilator impeller may either be centrifugal or axial type. Backward inclined blades shall be provided for centrifugal impellers. Blades may be die-formed or cast. Axial flow impeller shall be directly mounted to motor shaft whereas centrifugal impeller may either be direct-driven or belt-driven. The shaft of belt-driven centrifugal fan shall be solid cold rolled carbon steel, ground and polished. However, direct mounted impellers are preferred.

3.5 BEARINGS:

3.5.1 The centrifugal fan bearing may be ball, roller or sleeve bearings of self-aligning heavy duty type with adequate capacity and life. Make of Bearings to be specified. Bearings shall be oil/grease lubricated and provided with fittings for lubrication from outside and shall be located in easily accessible position to facilitate maintenance.

3.6 INLET CONES AND GUARDS

3.6.1 Centrifugal fans inlet shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be galvanised wire mesh of 25 mm square with wire thickness of min. 1.5 mm.

3.6.2 Inlet cone, outlet bell and suitably designed guards shall be provided.

3.7 GUIDE VANES:

3.7.1 In case of vane axial fans guide vanes shall be provided on discharge side.

3.8 BASE PLATE AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS

3.8.1 Base plate and vibration isolators, which may be double deflection rubber in shear or rubber in compression type or spring type shall be provided. With each fan rubber bushes, washers wherever needed for vibration isolator in sufficient nos. shall be included, as required, to ensure isolation of foundation from vibration of equipment. For roof ventilators suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided such that there is no ingress of rain water into the building.

3.9 HOOD AND COWL

3.9.1 Roof exhaustors shall be provided with hinge type hood providing easy access to motor and impeller. Weather proof lockable type disconnect switch shall be provided such that hood can open only when the disconnect switch is in'off'

position. On larger size of roof ventilators hoods may be of split construction. 15 mm mesh galvanised bird screen shall be provided.

3.9.2 Rain protection cowls shall be designed to suit wall exhausters/supply fans for protecting fans from rain. The cowls shall be provided with bird screen of heavy gauge expanded metal netting.

3.10 SPEED

3.10.1 The speed of axial flow fans/roof ventilators shall not exceed 960 RPM for impeller dia exceeding 450 mm and shall not be greater than 1440 with impeller dia less than 450 mm.

4. MOTORS

Drive motors shall be of totally enclosed type, suitable for horizontal/vertical mounting as applicable and shall comply with the requirments of the specifications furnished elsewhere for motors.

5. ACCESSORIES

Accessories as specified in Data sheet-A and as required for satisfactory trouble free & safe operation of fans shall be provided.

TESTING AND INSPECTION

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL

- Visual inspection of sheets/plates, angles, channels etc. – Pitting, lamination in sheets/ plates, angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by main contractor of BHEL.
- Sheets/ Plates - Test certificate shall be furnished for physical and chemical properties for sheets / plates- for review by BHEL
- Shaft: Mechanical and chemical-– review by BHEL
- Motors (of approved make): Routine TC ,FLP TC if applicable
- Workmanship and dimensional check as per manufacturing drg. and approved Drgs.- by main contractor of BHEL.- Shall be checked by BHEL/ Customer during final inspection.
- Balancing of impellers- Dynamic balancing certificates shall be furnished –grade 6.3 or better to ISO-1940. Balancing weights shall be positively locked/ welded to avoid loosening. - witness by manufacturer - TC to be furnished for review by BHEL(consisting of weight of impeller, radius of correction and balancing rpm). For spare impellers Dynamic Balancing shall be witnessed by BHEL.
- Performance test of one Centrifugal fan or Axial Fan /per type/per size as per applicable standard – by BHEL.

Centrifugal/ Axial fans 100% run tested by main contractor of BHEL. Run test by BHEL/Customer may be at random or 100%- Vibration shall be within satisfactory zone of VDI 2056 (group- G) machines when measured on bearing housing and noise level <85 dbA at 1 metre distance. Max. Temp. on bearing housing- 40 degrees Centigrade + ambient

No.	Particulars	Data
1	**General Information**	
1.1	Fan Designation/application. system/	Refer schedule of Ventilation Air washers & UAF Units.
1.2	Nos. required/capacity Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
1.3	Location	Refer layout drg. Attached.
2.0	**Design Data**	
2.1	Type	DIDW for Air Washer and SISW for UAF
2.2	Type of blades	backward curved
2.3	Arrangement	To suit application as per layout.
2.4	Discharge direction	To suit application as per layout.
2.5	Duty	Continuous
2.6	Capacity at site (Cubic Meter/hr) & static pressure. Technical	Refer Section-C of Specific Requirement
2.7	Suction pressure (mm Wg)	As per system requirement.
2.8	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
2.9	Suction Temperature	Refer weather data attached.
2.10	Suction humidity	Refer weather data attached.
3.0	**Materials**	
3.1	Fan Scroll	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 with galvanised
3.2	Fan Casing (side plates & stiffeners)	Heavy Gauge Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq. Minimum 3 mm thick casing.
3.3	Impeller	Mild Steel/plate to IS: 2062
3.4	Impeller hub	Mild Steet/plate to IS: 2062
3.5	Impeller back plate blade & shroud	Mild Steet to IS: 2062 / IS: 1079 / Eq.

3.6	a) Shaft b) Shaft sleeve	EN-8 or eqv. -do-
3.7	Support frame and structure.	Mild Steet to IS: 2062
3.8	Flexible connection at outlet	Fire resistant type plastic impregnated canvas with MS Flanges and cleats (3mm thick).
3.9	V Belt	ISI marked (Reinforced rubber section to IS: 4776)
3.10	V Pulley per	Cast Iron multi groove to grade FG 20 as IS: 210. Having taper lock type
3.11	Slide rails	M.S./C.I.
3.12	Connection pieces	G.I. according to supplier's design
3.13	Bolts & nuts	M.S. Galvanized / Epoxy painted.
3.14	Vibration isolating pads, washers and spring if any.	Hard synthetic rubber

4.0 **ACCESSORIES**

4.1	Common base plate	Required.
4.2	Anchor bolts	-do-
4.3	Vibration Isolators	Hard synthetic rubber
4.4	V-belt pulleys	-do-
4.5	V-belts	Reinforced rubber of appropriate section
4.6	Belt guard	Required.
4.7	Outlet damper	Required(M.S. Heavy Gauge)
4.8	Inlet guard	Required.
4.9	Inlet Vane (variable)	Not required.
4.10	Drain valve	Required.
4.11	Acoustic silencers	Not required.

5.0 **Motor**

5.1	Motor by	Bidder

5.2	Starter by	BHEL
6.0	Painting of fans including base frame	Galvanized / epoxy painting (as per Section-C & painting specifications)

NOTE:

1) Motors shall have 15 % margin on duty power point.

2) Fan shall be designed to operate with in 9% and 25% of system throttling line.

3) Opposed Multiple louvers damper shall be provided at fan outlet.Louvres shall be of 2 mm thick
MS (galvanized). Casing shall be of 3.15 mm thick MS (galvanized).

General Information

1)	Designation	Roof extractor Units for areas as per schedule of ventilation system.
2)	Nos. required	As per schedule.
3)	Service	Continuous
4)	Location	Roof of respective areas.
5)	Area	As per schedule

Design Data

6)	Type	axial flow type.
7)	Air delivery capacity	as per schedule of ventilation system.
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	50 Deg. C
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet air velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.

Materials

12)	Casing/cowl/hood	M.S. Sheet to IS: 2062 /IS: 1079/Eq.
13)	Impeller	Cast A1uminium alloy to A-6M IS-617 Grade LM6
14)	Support frame and structure.	M.S. of adequate thickness (IS-2062).

ACCESSORIES

15)	Vibration isolating pads	Yes.
16)	Base frame for mounting	Yes.
17)	Wire Guard at inlet.	Yes.
18)	Disconnect switch	Yes.

19)	Gravity damper at outlet	Yes
	Motor	
20)	Motor by	Bidder
21)	Starter by	Bidder
22)	Type of motor	Conforming to IS: 325 latest/as per specification.
23)	Free delivery test	Yes.
24)	Performance test at specified duty point.	Yes
25)	Speed	Not more than 1500 RPM

NOTE:

1. Motors shall have 15% on duty power Point.

No.	Particulars	Data
	General Information	
1)	Designation	Supply/Exhaust Fans.
2)	Nos. required in	Refer schedule of Ventilation system section-C under specific technical requirement.
3)	Service air.	To exhaust warm air/to supply fresh
4)	Location	Wall mounted.
5)	Area	Same as above in 2.
	Design Data	
6)	Type supply	Axial fans suitable for 415V/3 phase for Motor.
7)	Air delivery capacity system.	As per schedule of ventilation
8)	Fluid	Atmospheric Air.
9)	Temperature	Refer Section of specific technical requirement
10)	Static Pressure required	As per Section'C' schedule of ventilation system.
11)	Outlet Air Velocity	Not more than 12 m/sec.
	Materials	
12)	Casing	M.S. (IS-2062)
13)	Impeller 617)	Cast A1uminium. (Alloy A-6M, IS-
14)	Hub	Al Alloy.
15)	Support frame and structure. (Galvanized/	M.S. of adequate thickness Painted) IS-2062.
16)	Neoprene rubber pads	As required.

17)	Coned inlet for wall exhausters/supply fans	MS (IS-2062)
18)	Supporting frame for mounting.	Required.
19)	Protective screen at inlet.	Yes (Min 14 SWG Galvanized wire knitted in 1" square mesh.
20)	Rain Protection Cowl	Aluminum or hot dip Galvanized after fabrication from M.S.

Motor

21)	Motor by	Bidder
22)	Starter by	BHEL

NOTE:

1) For Battery Room, motor for fan shall be of flame proof type & fan of spark proof construction with
Epoxy painting.

2) Gravity type damper shall be provided at the outlet of axial fan for exhaust application.

3) Motor shall have 15% margin over Duty Point.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, construction features, installation, inspection testing and air balancing of air distribution system upto a total pressure of 95mm w.g. The specification is intended to cover the air distribution for airconditioning system and ventilation system not involving localised exhaust.

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1.1 The design, construction and performance of complete system shall conform to all currently applicable stuatues, regulations, safety codes in the locality where the equipment are to installed.

2.1.2 Unless specified otherwise the equipments shall generally conform to latest applicable Indian Standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. In particular the equipment shall generally conform to latest editions by the following standards:-

a) IS: 655 - Specifications for metal air ducts

b) IS:277 - Specifications for galvanised steel sheets

c) IS:737 - Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and strip.

3. MATERIAL

3.1.1 Metal air ducts shall be either of galvanised steel sheets or aluminium sheets, as indicated in data sheet-A.

3.1.2 The rolled steel sheets before galvanising shall be properly annealed or normalised so as to allow fabrication of ducts without developing cracks. Zinc coating on the steel shall be as per IS 277 Gr. 275 / as specified in Data Sheet A.

3.1.3 The aluminium sheets shall be of grade S1C or NS3 and shall be suitable for duct fabrication work as per IS-737 latest.

4. CONSTRUCTION/FABRICATION

The thickness of sheets, the type of bracing and other fabrication details shall generally conform to requirements given hereunder unless specified otherwise in data sheet A and/or indicated on drawings.

4.1 RECTANGULAR DUCTS

4.1.1

S.No.	Max Side	Sheet Thickness		Type of transverse Joint connections	Bracings
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al		
a)	Up to 600	0.63 (24G)	0.80	S-drive, pocket or bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	None
b)	601 to 750	0.63	0.80	S-drive, 25mm pocket or	25x25x3 mm MS

		(24G)		25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	angles, 1.2m from joints
c)	751 to 1000	0.80 (22G)	1.00	S-drive, 25mm pocket or 25mm bar slips or flanged joints on 2.5m centres	25x25x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
d)	1001 to1500	0.80 (22G)	1.00	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips with 35x3mm bar reinforcing on 2.5m centres	40x40x3 mm MS angles, 1.2m from joints
e)	1501 to2250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm MS angle, flanged connections or 40mm pocket or40mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres, with 35x3mm bar reinforcing	40x40x3 mm diagonal angles or 40x40x3mm angles, 600mm from joints
f)	2251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	50x50x3mm MS angles,connections or 40mm pocket or 40 mm bar slips, 1M maximum centres with 35x3mm bar reinforcing.	50x50x3mm diagonal angles or 50x50x3mm angles 600 mm from joints.
g)	No bracing is required if transverse joints are less than 600mm apart				
h)	For ducts larger than 2250mm, special handling and supporting methods shall be provided as per the approval of Purchaser				

4.1.2 All rectangular ducts having either dimension larger than 450mm shall be cross broken except these ducts which are insulated with sand cement plaster. Air outlet connections on ducts need not be cross broken.

4.1.3 The seams on duct cones shall be of Pittsburgh type. Longitudinal seams shall be smooth inside the ducts.

4.1.4 The flanges used for transverse joints shall be joined together with GI bolts (grade 4.6) and nuts spaced at 125mm centres as per following:

a) Upto 1000mm - 6 mm dia GI bolts
b) 1001 to 1500 - 8 mm dia GI bolts
c) 1501 and above - 10mm dia GI bolts

4.1.5 The MS angle flanges shall be connected to ducts with rivets at approx. 100mm centres. The flanged joints shall have 6mm thick felt packing stuck to flanges with shellac varnish. The holes in the felt packing shall be burnt through. The ducts are to be tapped 6mm across the MS flanges.

4.1.6 MS angles used for bracings shall be tack welded to the ducts or rivetted at 125mm centres, as applicable.

4.2 ROUND DUCTS

4.2.1

S.No.	Duct dia-mm	Sheet Thickness		Reinforcing
		(mm) GI	(mm) Al	
a)	Up to 150	0.63 (24G)	0.80	None
b)	151 to 600	0.80 (22G)	1.00	None
c)	601 to 1000	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS
d)	1001 to1250	1.00 (20G)	1.50	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 2.0 meter centres
e)	1251 & above	1.25 (18G)	1.80	40x40x3mm girth MS angles at 1.2m centres

4.2.2 The seams on round ducts may be continuously welded or grooved longitudinal seam. In case of welding of GI sheet, zinc rich paint shall be applied on the welded zone.

4.2.3 Round ducts shall either be joined by welding or the ducts shall be swedged 40mm from the ends such that larger end will butt against the swedge and is held in place with sheet metal screws.

4.3 DUCT SUPPORTS

Unless specified otherwise on drawings, rectangular ducts with larger side of 2250mm or above shall be supported by 15mm MS rods and 50x50x3mm and MS angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS rods and all angles shall be given a coat of primer paint. The duct supports shall be at a distance not exceeding 1800mm. The MS rods shall be fixed to MS angle cleats, which in turn are fixed to ceiling slab by suitable anchor fasteners. All anchor fasteners, MS angle cleats, coach screws, hooks and other supporting material required shall be provided by vendor.

However, If ducts are thermally insulated, the MS angles and supports shall not be in direct contact with ducts, for which purpose wooden pieces/ Resin bonded fibre glass sheets (50 mm thick) shall be used in between.

4.4 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

Wherever the sheet metal ducts connects to intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of at least 150mm width made by closely woven double layer Fire resistant or canvas shall be provided. The same shall be attached to angle iron frames on equipment and to similar frame on duct or casing by means of a steel band or collar fitting over the end of the flexible connection and bolted through angle iron frame so as to clamp securely between the band and the angle frame.

4.5 TRANSFORMATIONS AND BREACHES

All curves, bends, offsets and other transformations shall be made for easy and

noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have a velocity not exceeding that in the main duct to which the branch is connected.

4.6 CAULKING

Wherever duct passes through wall, the opening between masonary and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to adjoin by space with a rated fire resistant material.

4.7 EASEMENT

Normally pipe hangers, light fitting rods etc. shall not be allowed to pass through the ducts. Wherever, It becomes absolutely essential to pass these hangers/rods etc. Through the ducts, prior approval of purchaser shall be taken and light streamlines easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth air flow.

4.8 ACCESS DOORS

Access doors shall be provided in ducts, plenums etc. on both sides to allow access and servicing of equipment viz. pipes, dampers, coils, valves, heaters etc.

All access doors shall be adequately sized and lined suitably with felt to prevent air leakage. The doors shall be of built-up construction, structurally strong and shall have at least two hinges each, and shall be with two rust proof window sash locks of approved type. All doors shall be so set as to flush with outer finish of duct insulation etc.

4.9 DAMPERS AND SPLITTERS

4.9.1 Dampers and splitters shall be provided at suitable points for proportional volume control of the system. Splitters and dampers shall be made of minimum 18 gauge GSS of quadrant type with locking device mounted outside the duct at accessible location.

4.9.2 Fire Dampers

Fire dampers/fire doors shall be provided as specified in Data Sheet -A and shall be installed at locations indicated on drawings and/or as required/approved by purchaser, including all openings in passage of duct work through fire walls and floors etc. The fire damper shall be of electrical type with damper motor actuated by thermal sensor or fusible link type.

4.9.3 Gravity operated back draft dampers shall be provided to ensure pressurisation of rooms as specified. These dampers shall be designed such as not to allow infiltration of outside air while forced exit of air shall be achieved through this damper. The louvres shall be freely mounted on spindles to allow the dampers to open with the pressure developed by the fan. The dampers shall be provided with flange at inlet.

4.9.4 Vanes

Unless otherwise shown in the drawings all elbows shall be such that the throat radius is 75% of the duct width. In case throat radius is smaller, suitable single thickness vanes of approved details shall be provided.

4.9.5 Flashing

For the ducts penetrating roofs or outside walls, provision of flashing shall be made by the ducting vendor.

4.10 DIFFUSERS AND GRILLS

The type and quantity of diffusers and grills is indicated on enclosed drawings/data sheet A. The size/quantity of diffusers/ grills indicated in the drawing/data sheet is indicative and is for vendor's reference purpose only. Vendor shall ensure that the diffusers/grills offered are of requisite capacity, throw and terminal velocity. The pressure drop and noise levels shall be as per data sheet. A enclosed. The diffusers/grills shall be approved by purchaser.

Unless specified otherwise the diffusers/grills shall be of mild steel land painted with two coats of primer paint. Supply air grills shall be complete with volume control dampers. Supply air grills shall be double deflection type while Return Air grills can be single deflection type. Ceiling outlets/diffusers shall have volume control dampers, fixed grids and blanking baffles. All volume control dampers shall be operated by a key from the front of grills/diffusers.

Suitable vanes shall be provided in duct collars to have uniform air distribution. Blank-off baffles wherever required, shall also be provided.

4.11 PLENUMS AND RA BOXING

All plenum chambers and/or connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GI sheet. supported on 40x40x6mm MS angle frames. All vertical angles shall be riveted at appox. 125mm. centres to the casing. Suitable caulking compound (Pecora or equivalent) shall be inserted between the base of the angle and all masonary construction to which angles are fastened.

Return air boxing requirements if any are indicated in data sheet-A and the same shall be provided by vendor. The return air box ~~shall be~~ fabricated out of GI sheets shall be insulated with 25mm thick fibre-glass.

4.12 ACCOUSTIC LINING

The ducts shall be lined acoustically from inside as given in data- sheet A and/or section C of the specification.

4.13 PAINTING

Wherever specified the ducts shall be painted or lined with suitable anti-corrosive paint/ lining as per approval of purchaser. In particular the ducts coming in contact with acid fumes shall be epoxy coated, inside and outside.

4.14 THERMAL INSULATION

Thermal insulation shall be as per data sheet - A and the insulation shall conform to enclosed spec. no. PES-553-08.

5. INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1 INSPECTION & TESTING DURING FABRICATION–BY MAIN VENDOR

5.1.1 Visual inspection of GI sheets and angles, channels etc. – dents, black spots, chipping of zinc coating, white dust on galvanised sheets shall be avoided. Pitting , lamination in angles and channels shall be avoided.- visual inspection by Main Vendor.

5.1.2 Galvanised sheets - Test certificate shall be furnished for visual check, coating thickness, adhesion test, sheet thickness, uniformity of coating –review of TC by BHEL/Customer

5.1.3 Check for dimensions & mass as per latest IS-277.

5.1.4 Check for defect, twists, ungalvanised spots as per IS-2629.

5.1.5 Bend test & wrapping test as per IS-277.

5.1.6 Zinc coating test on samples as per IS-6745.

5.2 INSPECTION & TESTING AT SITE.

5.2.1 The duct branches, elbows etc. shall be inspected and the joints and connections etc, are to be checked before they are assembled in position.

5.2.2 After completion, all duct systems shall be checked and tested for air leakage, tightness, velocity, pressure drop, vibration and noise etc.

6. BALANCING

6.1.1 The entire air distribution system shall be balanced by vendor to supply the air quantities as required in various rooms so as to maintain the requisite temperature and air flow in the conditioned spaces. The final balance of air quantities through each grill/diffuser etc. shall be recorded and submitted to purchaser for approval. Proper steps shall be taken to have a uniform temperature in all enclosures, with utmost care for noise level to be within tolerance limit

6.1.2 All instruments required for testing/balancing etc. of the air distribution system shall be provided by vendor.

7. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT

7.1 Fabrication drawings of ducts and grilles, louvers, dampers, etc, including typical details of grilles dampers etc.

7.2 Test certificates in line with scope of inspection.

7.3 Other dimensional drawings & documents as may be required by purchaser for better understanding of the system & for preparation of operation, maintenance & instruction manual.

1)	General (List of areas)	As per schedule/tender drgs of Ventilation system.
2)	i) GSS Duct Work	
	a) Type	Zinc coating (Refer Section-C of Specific Technical Requirement)
	b) 1.25 mm thk ducting	Bidder to estimate as per Drawings/sketch
	c) 1.0 mm thk ducting	Separately for Ventilation system.
	d) Any other size	(area wise)
	e) Battery Room ducting.	MS with epoxy painting on both sides.
3)	Special painting epoxy	MS Ducts in Battery Room to be painted. Both interior & exterior)
4)	Thermal Insulation	Required in duct for vent. System exposed to Sun only (furnished by Cement sand plaster)
5)	SA grilles (for each size) (SQ.M) schedule/tender	To suit airflow as per drgs.
6)	Exhaust Gravity/Manual relief dampers (for each size & to maintain a slight positive pressure inside.)	-do-
	a) Frame	1.6mm M.S.
	b) Louver	0.8mm Al.

NOTE:

1) Ducting shall be as per IS-655 standard.

2) Opposed blade type volume control damper (gang operated) shall be provided at each supply air grilles.

3) Bidder to provide suitable gasketing at each duct flange.(Asbestos shall not be used).

4) Supply Air Grills shall have 2 (two) set of adjustable louvres.

5) Bidder to indicate unit rates for variable items like ducting, grilles with & without volume control damper, gravity damper, thermal insulation, etc.

6) Grilles, frames & louvres shall be of at least 18 SWG sheet and 20 SWG MS respectively.

6) Fire damper shall be solenoid operated in accordance with NFPA. The solenoid shall be charged during open condition and shall be de-energising to close.

7) Access door in ducting system shall be provided as required.

8) MS Angle (painted) shall be used only as duct supports.

9) Velocity thru duct shall not exceed 12 M/sec for Ventilation system.

10) All exhaust/return air grilles shall have one set of louvres in the front or thick rat-proof wire net guards.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

1.0 **GENERAL**

This specification covers the design, material, constructional features, manufacture, assembly, inspection and testing at manufacturer's of his subcontractor's works, suitable painting requirements of centrifugal pumps and drives complete with all accessories as specified hereinafter.

2.0 **CODES AND STANDARDS**

2.1 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & performance of the pumps as specified hereinafter, shall comply with the requirements of the latest revision of the following standards as indicated below (as applicable):

a) IS-1520 :Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
b) IS-5120 :Technical requirements - Rotodynamic special purpose pump
c) IS-1710 :Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
d) Hydraulic Institute Standards of USA
e) BS - 599 :Method of testing Pumps
f) PTC - '6' :Centrifugal Pumps Power test code
g) API - 610

Wherever standards for certain aspects materials etc., not mentioned, the same shall be as per the applicable Indian or International standards.

2.2 In case of any conflict between the above codes/standards and this specification, the later shall prevail and in case of any further conflict in this matter, the decision of Purchaser's engineer shall be final and binding.

3.0 **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

3.1 The pumps shall be of heavy duty suitable for long periods of uninterrupted service and shall be standard product of the manufacturer thoroughly proven for satisfactory performance and reliability

3.2 The materials of construction of various components shall be as indicated under Data Sheet-A and where not specified to the applicable Indian/British/American standards.

3.3 All pressure containing components including the pump casing, nozzles and stuffing box housing shall be designed, fabricated and tested in accordance with applicable Indian standards if not specified otherwise.

3.4 The pump shall be suitable for handling the fluid as specified in Data Sheet-A

4.0 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

4.1 **Pump Casing**

4.1.1 Pump casing may be axially or radially split or barrel type construction as specified in the pump data specification sheet. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.

4.1.2 Pump casing shall be provided with adequate number of vent and priming connections with valves, unless the pump is made self venting & priming. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves.

4.1.3 Pump shall preferably be of such construction that it is possible to service the internals of the pump without disturbing suction and discharge piping connections.

4.1.4 Under certain conditions, the pump casing nozzles will be subjected to reactions from external piping. Pump design must ensure that the nozzles are capable of withstanding external reactions not less than those specified in API-610.

4.2 **Impeller**

Unless specifically indicated under Data Sheet-A enclosed, the pump impellers shall be of closed vane type. The impellers shall be secured to the shaft and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. Impellers shall be statically and dynamically balanced individually. The assembled rotor shall be dynamically balanced and checked for eccentricity.

4.3 **Wearing Ring**

Renewable wearing rings for the casing and/or the impellers and renewable shaft sleeves, shall be provided for all pumps. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing or seal and plate so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft & shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

4.4 **Shaft**

Shaft size selected shall take into consideration the critical speed which shall be away from the operating speed as recommended in applicable Code/Standard. The critical speed shall also be at least 10% away from runway speed.

4.5 **Bearings**

Bearings and hydraulic devices (if provided for balancing axial thrust) of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the entire pump load arising from all probable conditions of continuous operation throughout its Range of Operation and also at the shut off condition. The bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hrs minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point. Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing-lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearing, suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or otherwise shall be provided ahead of bearing assembly. Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly.

4.6 **Stuffing Boxes**

Packed type stuffing boxes of adequate depth with lantern rings shall be provided to minimize the leakage. In all cases where the pump suction is below atmospheric pressure, the shaft packing shall be sealed by the liquid pumped by tapping off from the pump discharge itself and all pipes, valves, fittings etc., required for this shall be furnished by the manufacturer.

4.7 **Shaft Couplings**

The pumps shall be directly coupled to their drives through heavy duty flexible coupling. Suitable coupling guards shall be provided along with the coupling. The pump and its drive motor shall be mounted on a common base plate.

4.8 **Base Plate and sole Plate**

Unless otherwise stated the data specification sheet, a common base plate mounting both for the pump and drive shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the pumping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, hydraulic piping thrust, etc. Suitable drain taps and drip lip shall be provided.

If required in the data specification sheet, steel sole plates shall be provided, below the base plate.

4.9 **Prime Mover**

The drive motor selected shall conform to the requirements of the enclosed motor specifications.

4.10 **Lifting arrangement**

Each pump and motor shall incorporate suitable lifting attachments e.g. lifting lugs or eye bolts etc., to facilitate erection and maintenance.

5.0 **Performance Requirements**

5.1 The pump shall be designed to have best efficiency at the specified duty point. The pump set shall be suitable for continuous operation at any point within the Range of Operation as stipulated in the data specification sheets.

5.2 Pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics from the specified duty point towards shut off point, the maximum being at shut off. Power capacity characteristic will be non-overloading type i.e. 110% of the design flow the power required to drive the pump will be practically the same as that at the design flow.

5.3 Wherever specified in data sheet, pumps of each category shall be suitable for parallel operation. The head vs capacity, input power vs. capacity characteristics, etc., shall match to ensure equal load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range.

5.4 The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to the reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any malfunction of the system.

6.0 **Drive Rating**

6.1 The power rating of the drive shall be selected such that a minimum margin of 15% is available over the pump input power required at the rated duty point. However, the drive rating shall not be less than the maximum power requirement at any point within the 'Range of Operation' specified.

6.2 In cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified the actual drive rating is to be selected by the bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of one of the operating pumps.

6.3 The bidder under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of the pump and the drive as one unit.

7.0 SCOPE OF INSPECTION AND TESTING

7.1 Castings

7.1.1 Witnessing pouring and thereafter physical testing of castings of 'Critical' nature such as casings, impellers, diffusers.

7.1.2 Identification and correlation with test reports for all tests as per the relevant material specifications for castings of 'Major' nature such as suction bell, discharge elbow, stuffing box, gland, wearing rings, shaft sleeves etc.

7.1.3 Foundry's conformity certificate for castings of 'Minor' nature such as base plates, covers etc.

7.1.4 Verification of neat treatment charts (as applicable)

Note: Casting effects shall not be filled by any method until an unless approved by BHEL/their customer

7.2 Forgings and

7.2.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for all tests as per the relevant specifications for important forgings like casings, stage bodies, diffusers, shaft material.

7.2.2 Verification of neat treatment charts (time temperature) (as applicable).

7.3 Fabricated items

7.3.1 Identification and correlation with mill test certificates for material of items such as discharge bellows, column pipes etc.

7.3.2 Approval of welding procedure specifications and qualifications of weld procedures and personnel.

7.3.3 Dye penetrant tests of weldment as per ASTM E-165 and acceptance norm as per ASME Sec.VIII, Div.1, Appendix 8

7.3.4 Verification of heat treatment charts (time temperature), (as applicable)

7.3.5 Hydro test as per para 7.5.1 below.

Note: For para 7.1.2, 7.2.1 and 7.3.1 above; in case correlating test certificates are not available, material shall be identified by BHEL and physical tests conducted by the supplier in the presence of BHEL

7.4 **In process Inspection and Testing**

7.4.1 Dye penetrant testing after machining for impellers including vanes, pump shaft, diffusers as per applicable code; in absence of which, as per ASTM E - 165. No defect shall be permitted on moving parts. On static parts acceptance norms are as per ASME Sec.III NB 2546.

7.4.2 Ultrasonic testing of dynamic duty component, i.e. pump shafts (50mm dia and above) and static duty forgings i.e. Barrel, casting (15mm and above wall thickness) as per applicable code, in absence of which as per ASTM E388 and acceptance norms as stipulated hereunder.

7.4.3 Acceptance norms for UT for dynamic duty components. the following defects are unacceptable :

a) Cracks, flakes, seams and laps

b) Defects giving indications longer than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw.

c) Group of defects with maximum indications less than that from a 4mm equivalent flaw, which cannot be separated at testing sensitivity, if the back echo is reduced to less than 50%.

d) Defects giving indications of 2 to 4mm dia. equivalent flaw separated by distance less than four times the size of the larger of the adjacent flaw.

7.4.4 For static duty components - as per NB 2542.2 of ASME Sec. III.

7.4.5 Hydro tests of all pressure parts such as casings, column pipes, discharge elbows etc., at two times duty point pressure or 1.5 time shut off pressure, whichever is higher for 30 min., without any leakage.

Note : In case the pump is required to boost certain pressure, the inlet pressure head shall also be taken into consideration to compute test pressures.

7.4.6 Static and dynamic balancing of individual impellers and also assembled rotors as per V.D.I. 2060 Q 6.3 or ISO 1940 G 6.3.

7.5 **Performance Test**

7.5.1 Pump testing with unit supply motor as per specifications and acceptance norms cited elsewhere, in absence of which as per IS 5120 latest edition. Performance shall be checked for minimum of 7 points (including shut off head and over load) following characteristics shall be checked:

Capacity V/s Head

Capacity V/s Power absorbed by pump

Capacity V/s pump efficiency

Note : For pump of fire protection system, performance test shall be conducted up to 150% of rated capacity

7.5.2 NPSH test in case specifically mentioned elsewhere

7.5.3 Vibration and noise level measurement. Acceptance norms shall be as per manufacturers standards.

7.5.4 Overall dimensions as per GA drawings

7.5.5 Examination after selective opening up after running for pumps operating at speed over 1800 rpm and capacity exceeding 68M3/hr.

7.5.6 Painting and packing as per technical specification.

7.6 **Test at site**

The pumps will be tested at site by the purchaser to verify their performance. If the pumps fail to operate smoothly or within the required performance all such deficiencies shall be rectified by the manufacturer by making suitable alternatives in the pump set and additional tests required to show the effect of such alterations shall be performed by him.

7.7 **Performance Guarantee**

The vendor shall guarantee the material and workmanship of all components as well as the operation of the pump as per requirement of this specification.

The vendor shall also guarantee for each pump the total dynamic head at the specified rated capacity and also corresponding efficiency, brake horse power and shut off head.

8.0 **CLEANING, PROTECTION & PAINTING**

Before shipment of the equipment to be supplied under this specification the necessary cleaning, flushing etc., as per manufacturers standard shall be done to remove all dirts, scales etc. Shop coats of rust inhibiting paints, lacquers etc., shall be applied to various parts as necessary. Flanges, inlet and outlet pipe, etc shall be protected.

9.0 DRAWINGS, TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS AND OTHER INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH THE PROPOSAL

9.1 Fully dimensioned outline GA drawings of the pump motor assembly unit for each type and size offered. This drawing should include:-

i) Foundation base plate and sole plate details as applicable

ii) Civil foundation and anchor bolts details and loading data

iii) Minimum submergence required for the pump (if applicable)

9.2 Cross sectional drawing of the equipment showing the details of assembly of components and their material of construction with standard applicable codes.

9.3 Performance characteristics (Discharge capacity vs head, BHP and efficiency of the pumps.

9.4 Motor speed torque curve superimposed on pump speed torque curve. Required NPSH of pump.

9.5 Experience list about the supply and successful operation of similar pumps for similar application.

9.6 A comprehensive write up or brochure on the details of manufacturing and testing facilities in the shop of the manufacturer.

9.7 Quality plan for the equipment being offered, in BHEL format as practiced in the manufacturer's works and Field Quality Plan for receipt, storage erection, commissioning & testing at site.

9.8 Data sheet-B with all the particulars filled in.

10.0 DRAWINGS AND DATA AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

The vendor shall furnish the drawings and other technical documents as required in Data Sheet-C enclosed with this specification

10.1 MANUFACTURERS NAME AND TAG. PLATES

Each pump shall have a permanently attached brass/metal tag on the body indicating the following information both in Hindi and English.

a) Manufacturer's name and trade mark
b) Design Capacity and Head
c) Design
d) Purchaser's tag no. as furnished during the contract. The purchaser's tag no. will be indicated by the Purchaser on the drawing submitted for approval by the vendor.

11.0 DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER THE AWARD OF CONTRACT.

11.1 Certified GA drawings of pump motor assembly weights, crane

11.2 Detailed cross sectional drawings of the pump and motor assembly and all equipment & accessories supplied under the this specification along with details of material of construction with applicable standard codes

11.3 Foundation drawings with details of foundation pocket indicating static as well as dynamic load and other data with dimensions.

11.4 Certified characteristics curves (discharge capacity vs. head, BHP and efficiency) of each type of pump and motor.

11.5 Material and other test certificates as required by the application clauses of this specification.

11.6 Motor speed torque curves super imposed on pump speed torque curves.

11.7 Quality plan along with complete details of testing and inspection requirements of centrifugal pumps in BHEL format. Vendor shall also furnish Field Quality Plan.

11.8 Installation , operation and maintenance manual.

11.9 Other drawings and data, if necessary.

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
1)	Designation	Air washer Pumps.
2)	Type	Horizontal Centrifugal Type.
3)	Quantity	As per section-C
4)	Installation	On floating type foundation inside Air Washer Room
5)	Fluid to be handled	Filtered Water.
6)	Temperature of Fluid	To suit.
7)	Capacity Cum/Hr TDH at	To suit system requirements however head shall Not be less than 35 MWC.
8)	Duty	————Continuous (24Hr./day)————-
9)	Suction condition	————Flooded————-
10)	Type of drive	Direct (flexible coupling)
11)	Type of prime mover	LV Ac Motor.
12)	Maximum speed	Not more than 1500 RPM
13)	Type of lubrication	Grease Lubrication

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
a)	Impeller	Bronze
b)	Pump Shaft	Carbon Steel C-45, IS-1570 or class-IV, IS-1875
c)	Casing	Cast Iron, grade-20, IS- 210
d)	Wearing ring	Bronze
e)	Shaft Sleeve	Bronze
f)	Base Plate/frame	Cast Iron to Grade FG-200 IS-210/fabricated Mild steel

g)	Counter Flanges	Mild Steel
h)	Stuffing box bush	Deep Bronze packing to be renewable with Case.
i)	Stuffing box gland	Flexible graphite or PTFE (Asbestos shall not be used)
j)	Pump Motor Coupling	Pin & Bush type (Flexible)
k)	Bolt and Nuts	MS

15) **ACCESSORIES REQUIRED**

The following accessories shall be provided by the bidder for each pump.

a)	Priming funnel	Yes
b)	Drain piping upto Common drain point.	Yes
c)	Vent	Yes
d)	Suction & Discharge Pressure gauges	Yes
e)	Companion flanges	Yes
f)	Common base plate	Yes
g)	Suction strainer.	Yes
h)	Isolating valve.	Yes
i)	NRV at pump outlet at inlet/outlet	Yes
j)	Any special requirements	Yes
k)	Inspection & Testing	Yes

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AIR FILTER

1. GENERAL

This specification covers the design, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work or his sub-contractor's works of Air filters to be used for air-conditioning and ventilation system:

2. CODES AND STANDARDS

This design, manufacture and performance of AIR FILTERS shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulation and safety codes in the locality where the equipment will be installed. The equipment shall also conform to latest applicable Indian/British/USA standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of this responsibility. The following standards, in particular, shall be applicable for certified ratings of filters and for conducting performance test, if required.

a) BS EN - 779 -Methods of test for air filters used in air conditioning and general ventilation.

3. GENERAL

The enclosed Data sheet A gives the type and other particulars of filters required.

3.1 POLY FIBRE AIR FILTERS

Filtering media shall consist of a suitable fibrous material (e.g. polyethylene extruded sections coir etc.) packed into a 20 gauges GSS framework, complete with handles etc. The filter element shall be supported by galvanised steel wire mesh of 10mm. sq. on either side, Velocity across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 M/sec. Average efficiency Em (%) shall be >/= 80 as per BS EN - 779..

3.2 DRY FABRIC AIR FILTERS

Filter element shall be pressed felt filter fabric or suitable material recommended by the manufacturer, stitched on to galvanised wire gauge support and crimped to form deep folds. Suitable aluminium spacers shall be provided to ensure uniform distribution of air flow through filters. Filter casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing, The filter shall have Average efficiency Em (%) of >/= 95 as per BS EN - 779.

3.3 PANEL TYPE METALLIC FILTERS (DRY/VISCOUS)

Filter shall consist of V-fold galvanised wire mesh interspaced with flat layers of galvanised wire mesh. The density of media shall increase in the direction of air flow. Edges of wire mesh shall be suitably hemmed to prevent abrasion during handling. The media shall be supported on either side by galvanised expanded metal casing. The framework shall be at least 18 gauge GSS. Filter shall be either dry or wetted type as per data sheet=A. The oil shall be mineral oil of approved quality and make. As a the filter frame made of Aluminium alloy conforming to IS:737 can be considered unless use of aluminium is prohibited otherwise due to site conditions being saline/corrosive.

All filters shall be capable of being cleaned of their accumulated dust by tap water flushing. The dry metallic filter shall have Average arrestance Am (%) shall be >/= 90. However oil wetted air filters shall have Average Efficiency Em (%) >/= 90 as per BS EN - 779..

3.4 ABSOLUTE FILTERS (HEPA)

Filters shall be constructed by pleating a continuous sheet of filter medium into closely spaced pleats separated by heavy corrugated aluminium spacers. They shall be individually tested and certified to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97% when tested with 0.3 micron dioctyphalate smoke as per IS:2831. The clean filter initial static pressure drop shall not be greater than 25mm WC at rated capacity. A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of filter frame.

3.5 WATER REPELLANT NYLON FILTERS

This shall be constructed of water repellent nylon fabric with continuous water spraying on it from a header for keeping it clean. Efficiency of this filter shall be 85% down to 10 microns. This filter shall be used for unitary air filtration system only.

4. INSPECTION & TESTING

The scope of inspection for air filters shall be as below:

List of TCs arranged as per Approved Quality Plan shall be furnished along with copy of TCs at the time of inspection by BHEL.

4.1.1 Dimensional inspection of frame & filter media – TC from Manufacturer- review by BHEL/Customer.

4.1.2 Witnessing by BHEL/Customer of type tests on one per type per size air filters for the following properties.

a) Gravimetric efficiency.

b) Pressure drop in clean & dirty (choked - %age to be specified) condition.

c) Efficiency as per BS EN - 779.

4.1.3 Verification of type test certificates for similar type & size of filters for sodium flame test as per BS-3928 (if applicable- refer data sheet) - by BHEL/Customer

5. DATA TO BE FURNISHED BY VENDOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

5.1.1 GA Drawing

5.1.2 Drawing showing material/construction detail

5.1.3 Installation and\service manual

5.1.4 Rating curves/charts

5.1.5 Test certificates

Elect. diagrams (when automatic cleaning type)

Description		Data
1)	**General**	
1.1	Service	Ventilation system .
1.2	Location	Main power house bldg. & Blower room of both the unit.
1.3	Nos.	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.4	Total air flow/type	Refer Section 'C' of Specification.
1.5	Temperature	As per project information.
1.6	Relative Humidity	100%
1.7	Gas Composition	Atmospheric Air (Dusty) as prevalent in power station.
1.8	Filter Media	Synthetic non woven
1.9	Efficiency	Average arrestance efficiency of 65-80 % for Dry panel filter (pre-filters) and average arrestance efficiency of 80-90 % for fine filters.
1.10	Allowable pressure drop	2.5 mm & 6.5 mm in clean and dirty condition respectively for **dry panel filters** (pre filters). 12 mm in clean condition for fine filters.
1.11	Frame Work	18 G, GSS.
1.12	Mounting	Ladder Type M.S Angles (galvanised)
1.13	Size	600 x 600 mm

Note:-

1) Face velocity of air across the filters shall not exceed 2.5 m/sec.

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR THERMAL INSULATION FOR COLD SURFACES

1. SCOPE

This specification covers design, manufacture, testing at manufacturers works, supply, application & finishing of insulation for cold piping, air conditioning ducting & equipment for low temperature service.

2. CODES & STANDARDS

The design, manufacture and performance of materials covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations & safety codes in the locality where the equipment/material are to be installed. The material shall also conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/American codes & standards. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the vendor of his responsibility. In particular, the material shall conform to the latest editions of the following standards :-

2.1.1 IS:3069 : Glossary of terms & symbols & units relating to thermal insulation materials.

2.1.2 IS:4671 : Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purposes.

2.1.3 IS:3677 : Mineral wool for thermal insulation

2.1.4 IS:8183 : Resin bonded mineral wool

2.1.5 IS:702

3. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The insulating material as well as protective covering shall be new & unused, non-corrosive, vermin/rodent proof and shall be guaranteed to withstand continuously & without deterioration the maximum/minimum temperatures to which they may be subjected to, under specified site conditions.

3.1.2 The insulation material must be light weight, strong, free from shots & coarse fibre & shall provide high insulation efficiency at low weight & coat. It should be non-hygroscopic & should not rot. It shall not settle or shake down even when subjected to prolonged vibrations.

3.1.3 The insulation material, density and thickness etc. Shall be as specified in DATA SHEET A.

4. APPLICATION DETAILS

4.1.1 The surface to be insulated shall be thoroughly cleaned and allowed to dry. Pressure/hydrostatic tests, if any, shall be carried out before application of insulation.

4.1.2 A layer of solvent free, anticorrosive paint shall be applied & allowed to dry.

4.1.3 Hot industrial bitumen of grade 85/40 or 85/25 conforming to latest IS:702 shall be uniformly applied @ 1.5 kg/sq.m on the surface to be insulated. A similar layer shall also be applied on the inside surface & edges of the insulation. A suitable cold adhesive compound may also be used in place of bitumen.

4.1.4 Insulation in the form of pipe sections/rolls slabs of specified density & thickness shall be stuck to the coated surface with joints staggered & well butted & secured. The adjoining sections shall be tightly pressed together. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen/equivalent adhesive. Voids if any shall be packed with suitably cut pieces of insulation material.

4.1.5 In case of double layer application both circumferential & longitudinal joints shall be suitably staggered.

5. VAPOR SEALING & INSULATION FINISH

The insulation shall be treated for vapor sealing & weather proofing & finished as specified in DATA SHEET A The acceptable types of finishes are outlined below:-

5.1 FINISHING SYSTEM I: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH

5.1.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen @ 2.5 kg/Sqm shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.1.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4"_ hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI wire, butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.1.3 12.5mm (1/2 inch) thick sand cement plaster in the ratio of (1:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.

5.2 FINISH SYSTEM II: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER FINISH OVER POLYTHENE.

5.2.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500 g polythene/polythene bonded Hessians (PBH) with 50mm overlap on longitudinal & circumferential joints. Overlaps shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive in case o-f polythene & liberal coat of bitumen in case of PBH:

5.2.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (3/4") mesh of 24 SWG GI wire butting all the joints & laced down with 22 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.2.3 12.5mm thick (1/2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of(4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth & even finish similarly as described above.

5.3 FINISH III:EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH SHEET METAL FINISH

5.3.1 The insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlaps at joints which shall be sealed with synthetic adhesive or equivalent compound.

5.3.2 The polythene shall be covered with 24 gauge GI/aluminum sheet

5.3.3 25mm wide x 22 SWG GI/aluminum peripheral straps shall be fixed over the GI/aluminum sheet at 300mm centres to secure.

5.4 FINISH IV: EXTERNAL INSULATION WITH PLASTER & WATER PROOFING COMPOUND

For ducts & piping exposed to atmosphere, the finish shall be as follows:

5.4.1 A thick vapor seal of hot bitumen at 2.05 kg/sq.m shall be applied on the outer surface of insulation & allowed to dry.

5.4.2 The surface shall then be wrapped with 20mm (32/4") hexagonal mesh of 24 SWG GI Wire butting all the joints & laced down with 223 SWG GI lacing wire.

5.4.3 12.5mm thick (1/*2 inch) sand cement plaster in ratio of (4:1) shall be applied in two layers, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish with water proofing compound added to the cement.

5.4.4 3mm (1/8") thick coat of water proofing compound shall be applied & wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue. A final coat of 3mm thick water proofing compound shall then be applied over the fiberglass RP tissue & allowed to dry. Alternatively, in place of water proofing as desired above, tar felt type 3 grade 1 of IS 1322 with joints overlapped by 75mm shall be fixed & sealed with bitumen & over this 24 SWG. 25mm hexagonal GI mesh shall be fixed with 22 swig. GI lacing wire & finally bitumen paint shall be applied over wire netting.

6. INSULATION OF PUMPS & VALVES

For all inspection covers & hatches on equipment, pump casing & valve bodies, flanges etc. the insulation shall be applied such as to facilitate removal with minimum damage to the insulation. This shall be achieved by encasing the insulation in 22 gauge aluminum sheet metal boxes, which shall be bolted together around the equipment to permit easy removal & replacement. Proper care shall be taken to maintain continuity of vapor seal between the static & removable partitions of the insulation.

The tenderer may offer thickness of insulation & finishes other than that specified in DATA SHEET A. However, calculations/reasons in support of alternative proposal shall be furnished for purchaser's approval.

7. INSPECTION & TESTING (REFER SPEC. NO - PES-553.00)

All necessary tests, as required to ensure that the material supplied conform to the requirements of applicable codes & standards, shall be carried out at manufacturer's works & test certificates including these for material/accessories shall be furnished for purchasers approval.

8. PAINTING

8.1.1 Pipe work having insulation & cladding shall be provided with color identification for the fluids handled and for indicating direction of flow.

8.1.2 Equipment surfaces having insulation and cladding shall also have identification numbers and any other relevant data provided on the insulated surface.

8.1.3 All painting for insulated surfaces shall conform to the requirement specified elsewhere.

9. DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

9.1.1 Final version of data sheet 'B' incorporating changes if any along with design data.

9.1.2 Test certificates/reports giving result of insulation to ensure conformance to applicable codes & standards & in particular the following :-

i) Thermal conductivity test

ii) Sound absorption coefficient test

iii) Corrosion test

iv) Sulphur content, moisture content, shot content, moisture absorption etc.

v) Compressive strength & cross breaking strength test.

9.1.3 Sketches/technical literature/sectional drgs. indicating insulation materials finish and method of application etc.

9.1.4 Manual dealing with safety aspects & instructions for combating fire arising out of insulation work

9.1.5 Instructions on maintenance of insulation work.

INSULATION MATERIAL :

Insulation	Code	Thermal Conductivity MW/cm ^{0}C	Density Kg/m^3
Resin bonded mineral wool / glass wool	IS:8183	0.49 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 24 (For Thermal Insulation) 48 for Acoustic insulation
Mineral Wool Pipe Section (min. Gr.2)	IS:9842	0.43 at 50 ^{0}C	At least 81
Expanded Polystyrene	IS:4671	0.37 at 50^{0}C	At least 15

TYPE OF INSULATION :

S.No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thickness (mm)
i)	Supply & Return air duct for air-conditioning system	Resin bonded Glass Wool (IS:8183)	Roll / Slab	50
ii)	Refrigerant Piping	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
iii)	AHU drain pipe (Suction & Liquid line)	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	25
iv)	AHU casing and condensate pan	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	25
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	25
v)	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Pipe Section	75
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Pipe Section	75
vi)	Chiller	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	100
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	100
vii)	Chilled Water Pumps	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs	50
viii)	Expansion tank with pipe	a) Expanded Polystyrene	Slabs/Pipe Section	50
		or		
		b) Mineral Wool	Slabs/Pipe Section	50

ix)	Acoustic insulation of Duct	Glass Wool	Slab	25

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: I

LIST OF MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

S.No.	Description	Makes
1.	**AIR WASHER & UAF***	HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL / SK SYSTEM / ADVANCE VENTILATION / DRAFT AIR / BLUE STAR / VOLTAS / STERLING WILSON & ROOTS COOLING SYSTEM / C.DOCTOR
2.	**CENTRIFUGAL FAN**	FLAKT / KRUGGER / DRAFT AIR / HYDERABAD POLUTION CONTROL / ADVANCE VENTILATION / PATEL AIR / NICOTRA/ SK SYSTEM / MARATHON / CB DOCTOR / SARLA
3.	**AXIAL FLOW FANS/RE UNITS**	HYDERABAD POLLUTION/ SK SYSTEM / ADVANCE VENTILATION / KRUGER / NICOTRA / MARATHON / FLAKT / CB DOCTOR/ PATEL AIR /SITAL
4.	**CENTRIFUGAL WATER PUMP**	BEST & CROMPTON / JYOTI / SAM TURBO / KBL / KSB / M&P / VOLTAS / BEACON-WEIR / WORTHINGTON / FLOWMORE / SULZER / BHARAT PUMPS & COMPRESSORS LTD / FLOWSERVE INDIA CONTROL PVT LTD / V-FLOW PUMPS & SYSTEMS CO
5.	**INDUCTION MOTORS (LT)**	SIEMENS / ABB / CGL / MARATHON / KEC / BHARAT BIJLEE / NGEF /JYOTI / LHP
6.	**AIR FILTER**	PUROLATOR / FMI / ANFILCO / TENACITY / JOHN FOWLER /SPECTRUM / AIR TECH / PUROMATIC
7.	**INSULTATION MATERIAL**	BEARDSHELL / K-FLEX / PARAMONT/ ARMAFLEX / SUPREME / LLOYDS / UP TWIGA /AEROCELL
8.	**FIRE DAMPER**	TSC / CARRYAIRE / RAVISTAR (SYSTEM AIR)
9.	**BUTTERFLY VALVE**	AUDCO / FOURESS / INTER VALVE / BDK / WEIR BDK / TYCO / CRANE PROCESS / KEYSTONE
10.	**NON RETURN VALVE**	LEADER / H.SARKAR / FLUID LINE / HI -TECH / CRESENT / A V VALVES / BANKIM & COMPANY / SHIVADURGA
11.	**GATE/GLOBE VALVES**	CRESENT / BDK / AUDCO / FOURESS / KIRLOSKAR / SANT / BOMBAY METAL & ALLOYS / BANKIM / LEADER / H SARKAR / AV VALVES / VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG
12.	**PIPING – ERW**	SURYA ROSHNI / TISCO / DADU PIPES / INDUS TUBE / WELSPUN / TATA / BST / JINDAL / SAIL
13.	**GI SHEETS FOR DUCTING**	TISCO / INDIAN IRON & STEEL CO LTD. / RASHITRYA ISPAT NIGAM LTD. / ESSAR/ ISPAT INDUSTRIES / JSW STEEL / LLOYDS STEEL / BHUSHAN / TATA / SAIL / JINDAL
14.	**HUMID STAT**	JHONSON CONTROL / HONEYWELL / PENN
15.	**PRESSURE GAUGE**	GENERAL INST CONSORTIUM / BELL / H.GURU INST / WAAREE INSTRUMENTS / H. GURU IND / FORBES MARSHALL / MANOMETER / A.N. INST / GAUGES BOURDON / GLUCK / WIKA / ASHCROFT / BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES/PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS/ BOSE PANDA

16.	**TEMPERATURE GAUGE**	H. GURU IND/ H.GURU INST/ FORBES MARSHALL/DETRIVE INST & ELECTRONICS / PYRO ELECTRIC /TOSHNIWAL BROSS / WAREE INSTRUMENTS / A.N.INST / GOA INSTRUMENTS / WIKA/ ASHCROFT / H GURU (SI)/ BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES/ GAUGE BOURDON/ GOA THERMOSTAT/ BUDENBERG GAUGE/ PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS
17.	**LEVEL GAUGE**	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS / CHEMTROLS / SBEM, PUNE/ AUTOMAT MUMBAI /SIGMA / TOSHNIWAL / TECHNOMATIC / TELACO /LEVCON / D K INSTRUMENTS / PUNE TECHTROL / FLOW STAR/ BLISS ANAND
18.	**PRESSURE SWITCH / DP SWITCHES**	BELLS / DANFOSS / DK INSTRUMENTS/ DRESSER / SOR INC / VASU / SWITZER / INDFOSS / TRAFAG / GIC / ASHCROFT/ KASTURBA UDYOG/ BARKSDALE/ PRECISION MASS/ MITTAL REFRIGERATION
19.	**LEVEL SWITCH**	SBEM / BLISS ANAND / HI TECH / RAMAN INST / SIGMA / SOR INC / WAREE INST / LEVCON / DK INSTURMENT / V AUTOMAT /CHEMTROLS / SIMENS / FLOW STAR / TRAC/ NIVO CONTROLS/ PUNE TECHTROLS/ SAPCON INSTRUMENTS/ BAUMER TECHNOLOGIES/ GIC
20.	**Y / POT STRAINER**	MULTITEX / GREAVES COTTON / JAYPEE / SANT / OTOKLIN / GRAND PRIX / GUJARAT OTOLIFT / DS ENGG / SAROJINI ENTERPRISE / BHATIA ENGINEERING / FILTERATION ENGINEERS INDIA PVT LTD / SUNGOV ENGINEERING
21.	**CONTROL PANEL**	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL & APPLIANCE/ PYROTECH /POSITRONICS / CONTROL & SWITCHGEAR /SIEMENS / L&T /GE POWER /RITTAL / HOFFMAN
NOTE		
	* Designed by C. Doctor / Blue Star / Voltas / Hyderabad Pollution Controls / SK System /Advance Ventilation / Draft Air / Sterling & Wilson / Roots cooling and fabricated by their approved fabricators.	
	Above sub-vendor are also subjected to Customer approval during detailed engineering.	

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: II

MANDATORY SPARE LIST

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES

NAME OF PROJECT:		2 X 660 MW KHURJA STPP TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES
NAME OF PACKAGE:		VENTILATION SYSTEMS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO.:		PE-TS-475-554-A001
S. NO.	DISCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	**Air Washer Units (for each type)**	
1.1	**Supply Air fans**	
1.1.1	V-belts for Supply air fans	2 Sets
1.1.2	Supply air fan bearings	1 Set
1.2	**Air Washer pump**	
1.2.1	Impeller for Pump	I no of each type.
1.2.2	Pump Shaft	I no of each type
1.2.3	Pump Bearing	1 Set
1.2.4	Shaft Sleeves	1 Set
1.2.5	Gland Packings for pumps	2 Sets
1.2.6	Spray nozzles	5% of total population or 100 numbers whichever is higher.
1.2.7	Air Washer Pump inlet water strainer	1 No.
1.2.8	Brass suction screen/strainer for air washer tank	1 Set
2	**Electrical Actuators**	
2.1.1	Actuators	10% or 1 No. of each type, model and rating, whichever is more.
2.2	Motor for Centrifugal fan for air washer unit	1 No of each rating
3	**Measuring Instruments**	
3.1	Pressure Gauge	2 Nos.
3.1	Level transmitter	2 Nos.
3.3	Pressure transmitter	2 Nos.
4	**PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING (FOR IMPULSE PIPING/TUBING, SAMPLING PIPING/TUBING AND AIR SUPPLY PIPING AS APPLICABLE)**	
4.1	Valves	1 no. of each type, class, size and model
4.2	2 way valve manifold	1 no. of each type, class, size and model
4.3	Fittings	1 no. of each type, class, size and model

Note:

a) Mandatory spares listed in Price Schedule is bare minimum requirement. In case any additional mandatory spares requirement is covered elsewhere in the tender specification apart from specified above, same shall be deemed to have been covered in bidder's scope of supply.

b) "One (1) Set" and "One (1) set of each type & rating" is defined as total numbers as required for one complete replacement for one equipment of similar size & capacity.

c) All mandatory spares shall be supplied as per the requirement of the specifications. In case any spare indicated in the specification is "not applicable" for particular equipment, then suitable applicable alternate spare has been offered / shall be supplied by the bidder without any financial implication."

d) For quantities indicated in percentage, fractions are to be rounded-off to next higher integer.

e) Bidder to write "Quoted / Not Applicable" against all items. Any item which is quoted as "not applicable" by the bidder in the above list and is found to be "applicable" at a later date shall be supplied by the bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.

f) Any cell left blank in the unpriced schedule shall be treated as "Quoted" and is included in total price.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: III

PAINTING & COLOUR SCHEME

(FOR DETAILS REFER TO SECTION I SUB SECTION C2C)

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: IV

LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES

	KHURJA STPP (2X660 MW) TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES VENTILATION SYSTEM LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	SPECIFICATION No:	
		SECTION : I	
		Sub Section : E	
		REV. 00	DATE: JULY 2020
		SHEET 1 OF 1	

SL NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
1	MEASURING TAPE	SET	1
2	TACHOMETER	SET	1
3	DOUBLE ENDED SPANNER	SET	1
4	RING SPANNERS	SET	1
5	GASKET PUNCH	NO.	1
6	CENTRE PUNCH	NO.	1
7	HAMMER WITH WOODEN HANDLES	NO.	1
8	SCISSORS FOR SHEET METAL CUTTING	NO.	1
9	TORCH WITH 2 DRY CELLS	NO.	1
10	MULTIMETER	NO.	1
11	ANIMOMETER	NO.	1
12	COMPOUND PRESSURE GAUGE	NO.	1
13	SLIDE WRENCH 8”	NO.	1
14	SLIDE WRENCH 10”	NO.	1
15	SLIDE WRENCH 6”	NO.	1
16	BOX SPANNER SET	NO.	1
17	SCREW DRIVER SET	NO.	1
18	ALLEN KEY SET	NO	1
19	MS TOOL BOX	NO	1
20	INSULATED PLIERS	NO.	1
21	ADJUSTABLE SPANNER	NO.	1
22	GREASE GUN	NO.	1
23	OIL GUN	NO.	1
24	HAND LAMP	NO.	1
25	LINE TESTER	NO.	1

NOTE: List furnished above is minimum requirement. Detailed list shall be finalized during detail engineering.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: V

DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION PROCEDURE

ANNEXURE-I

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS	NO OF PRINTS	NO. OF CD-ROMs
1.	PLANT DEFINITION MANUAL-	2 sets	4 CD-ROMs
2.	Drawings "FOR APPROVAL"		
	i) Layout drawings / P&IDs	6	2 CD - ROMs
	ii) Other drawings	2	2 CD - ROMs
3.	Drawings "FOR INFORMATION"	2	2 CD - ROMs
4.	Drawings "FINAL DRAWING"	15	4 CD-ROMs
5.	Drawings "AS BUILT "	15	4 CD-ROMs
6	DATASHEETS, DESIGN CALCULATIONS, PURCHASE SPECIFICATIONS, etc. and Other type of documents		
	i) For Approval	2	2 CD - ROMs
	ii) FINAL	15	4 CD-ROMs
	iii) Analysis reports of equip-ments/ piping/ structures components/ systems employing software packages as detailed in the specifications	2	2 CD - ROMs
7.	Erection manual "1st Submission"	4 Sets	2 CD - ROMs
8	Erection manual "FINAL"	4 Sets	4 CD ROMs
9	Operation & Maintenance manual "1st submission"	4	2 CD - ROMs

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS	NO OF PRINTS	NO. OF CD-ROMs
10	Operation & Maintenance manual "FINAL"	4 Sets	4 CD-ROMs
11	Plant Hand Book "1st Submission"	4 Sets	2 CD ROMs
12	Plant Hand Book "FINAL"	4 Sets	4 CD ROMs
13	Commissioning and Performance Procedure manual "1st Submission"	4 Sets	2 CD-ROMs
14	Commissioning and Performance Procedure manual "FINAL"	4 Sets	4 CD ROMs
15	Performance and Functional GURANTEES TEST REPORT	4 Sets	4 CD ROMs
16	Project completion report	15	4 CD ROMs
17	QA programme including Organi-sation for implement-ation and QA systemmanual (with revision-servicing)	1	1 CD ROM
18	Vendor details in respect of pro-posed vendors including contractor's evaluation report.	1	1 CD ROM
19	Manufacturing QPs, Field QPs, Field welding schedules and their reference documents like test procedures, WPS, PQR etc.		
	(i) For review/comment	2	2 CD-ROMs
	(ii) For final approval	2	2 CD ROMs

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS	NO OF PRINTS	NO. OF CD-ROMs
20	Welding Manual, HeatTreatment Manuals, Storage & preservation manuals		
	1st Submission	4 Sets	2 CD ROMs sets
	Final	4 sets	4 CD ROMs
21	QA Documentation Packagefor items / equipmentmanufactured and and despatched to site	2 sets	4 CD ROMs
22	QA Documentation Package for field activities on equipment / systems at site	2 sets	4 CD ROMS

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: VI

MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION

S. No.	DRAWING NO.	DRAWING TITLE	SCH. WEEK FROM DATE OF LOI
1	PE-V0-475-554-A001	ITEM CATEGORISATION AND SUB VENDOR LIST FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	4
2	PE-V0-475-554-A002	MQP FOR AXIAL/ RE FAN	14
3	PE-V0-475-554-A003	MQP FOR HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS & PUMP TEST PROCEDURE (VENTILATION SYSTEM)	12
4	PE-V0-475-554-A004	MQP FOR CENTRIFUGAL FANS	13
5	PE-V0-475-554-A005	MQP FOR PIPE	12
6	PE-V0-475-554-A006	MQP OF AIR WASHER UNIT	12
7	PE-V0-475-554-A007	MQP of motors	15
8	PE-V0-475-554-A101	VENTILATION FAN SCHEDULE	22
9	PE-V0-475-554-A201	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF PRESSURE GAUGE	14
10	PE-V0-475-554-A202	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & TYPE TEST REPORT OF PRESSURE TRANSMITTER	14
11	PE-V0-475-554-A203	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF TEMPERATURE GAUGE	14
12	PE-V0-475-554-A204	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET, TYPE TEST REPORT & GA DRAWING FOR LEVEL TRANSMITTER	14
13	PE-V0-475-554-A205	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF JUNCTION BOX (FOR VENTILATION)	18
14	PE-V0-475-554-A206	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET, GA DRAWING AND PERFORMANCE CURVES OF MOTOR FOR CENTRIFUGAL FAN & PUMPS	15

15	PE-V0-475-554-A207	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET, GA DRAWING & PERFORMANCE CURVES OF MOTOR FOR AXIAL FLOW & ROOF EXTRACTOR FANS	15
16	PE-V0-475-554-A208	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING FOR ROOF EXTRACTOR ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILS	12
17	PE-V0-475-554-A209	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING OF CENTRIFUGAL FAN FOR AIR WASHER	12
18	PE-V0-475-554-A210	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING OF AIR WASHER	12
19	PE-V0-475-554-A211	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING FOR CENTRIFUGAL PUMP FOR AIR WASHER	12
20	PE-V0-475-554-A212	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRAWING FOR AXIAL FANS ALONG WITH FIXING DETAILS	12
21	PE-V0-475-554-A213	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR POT TYPE STRAINER	8
22	PE-V0-475-554-A214	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & GA DRWG FOR CAST IRON VALVES (GATE VALVE,CHECK VALVE, GLOBE VALVE)	8
23	PE-V0-475-554-A215	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR GM GATE VALVE	8
24	PE-V0-475-554-A216	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET FOR THERMAL & ACCOUSTIC INSULATION FOR DUCTING (VENTILATION)	7
25	PE-V0-475-554-A217	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET & G/A/ DRAWING OF PRE-FILTER,FINE FILTER & WATER REPELLANT FILTER (AIR WASHER)	8
26	PE-V0-475-554-A218	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF GI SHEET (VENTILATION)	5
27	PE-V0-475-554-A219	TECHNICAL DATA SHEET OF PIPES (VENTILATION)	5

28	PE-V0-475-554-A220	DATA SHEET & GA OF FIRE DAMPER WITH ACTUATOR DETAILS (VENTILATION)	8
29	PE-V0-475-554-A221	GA OF GRILLE/DIFFUSER	12
30	PE-V0-475-554-A222	Technical Data sheet for motors	15
31	PE-V0-475-554-A223	GA of propeller fan	9
32	PE-V0-475-554-A601	SCHEME OF AIR DISTRIBUTION IN POWER HOUSE BUILDING	5
33	PE-V0-475-554-A602	SINGLE LINE FLOW DIAGRAM FOR AIR WASHER UNIT FOR POWER HOUSE BUILDING	8
34	PE-V0-475-554-A603	STANDARD DRAWING FOR DUCT FABRICATION & SUPPORTING ARRANGEMENT	7
35	PE-V0-475-554-A604	STANDARD DRAWING FOR ERECTION & APPLICATION DETAIL OF INSULATION	6
36	PE-V0-475-554-A605	TG HALL VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FROM A-ROW SIDE AIR WASHER	12
37	PE-V0-475-554-A606	TG HALL VENTILATION DUCT LAYOUT FROM B-C BAY AIR WASHER	12
38	PE-V0-475-554-A607	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT OF AIR WASHER UNIT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAIL ALONG A-ROW	14
39	PE-V0-475-554-A608	EQUIPMENT LAYOUT OF AIR WASHER UNIT ALONGWITH FOUNDATION DETAIL ALONG BC-BAY AND BOILER MCC ROOM	14
40	PE-V0-475-554-A609	LOCATION OF ROOF EXTRACTOR UNIT IN TG BUILDING ALONGWITH FIXING DETAILS.	12
41	PE-V0-475-554-A610	VENT. SCHEDULE FOR BATTERY ROOM	13

42	PE-V0-475-554-A701	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE WITH TAG NUMBER	16
43	PE-V0-475-554-A702	I/O LIST FOR VENTIALTION SYSTEM	16
44	PE-V0-475-554-A703	DRIVE LIST FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	16
45	PE-V0-475-554-A704	CABLE INTERCONNECTION OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS UPTO JUNCTION BOX	18
46	PE-V0-475-554-A705	LOGIC DRAWING FOR VENTIALTION SYSTEM	16
47	PE-V0-475-554-A706	WRITE UP & CONTROL PHILOSOPHY FOR VENTILATION SYSTEM	5
48	PE-V0-475-554-A707	MIMIC DIAGRAM	5
49	PE-V0-475-554-A708	ELECTRICAL FEEDER LIST	18
50	PE-V0-475-554-A901	PG Test Procedure	12
51	PE-V0-475-554-A902	O&M Manual	25

Notes:

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
4. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.: -

    a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.

b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.

c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.

d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.

e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchaser's review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C… etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3 …. etc.

f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.

g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.

h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.

i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:

k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.

l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.

m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: VII

FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

PROJECT NAME :
PROJECT NUMBER :
PACKAGE NAME :
PO REFERENCE :
DOCUMENT NUMBER :
REVISION NUMBER :

S. No. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
	1.1	Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	**1.2 Cover page**				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	**1.3 Index**				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	**1.4 Description of Plant/System**				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 &				

	bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				
4.0	**1.5 Commissioning Activities (if not covered in separate document i.e. erection manual, commissioning manual)**				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	**1.6 Operation Guidelines for plant personal/user/operator**				
5. 1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5. 2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5. 3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5. 4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5. 5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5. 6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5. 7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5. 8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5. 9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5. 10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	**1.7 Maintenance guidelines for**				

	plant personal				
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	**Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.**				
8.0	**List of reference documents**				
9.0	**Binding as per requirement**				

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: E

ANNEXURE: VIII

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHNANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)

PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. ‘No smoking’ signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.

11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment

    a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)

    b. Rust protective paints

    c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage

    d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –

    - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
    - Damage to protective coating.
    - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
        - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.

2. Any damages to equipment / materials.

    - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
    - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere**. (C)

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.

ii **Semi-closed storage**. (S)

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.

iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.

The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	**Description of the equipment**	**Type of Storage**	**Check for**	**Remarks**
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

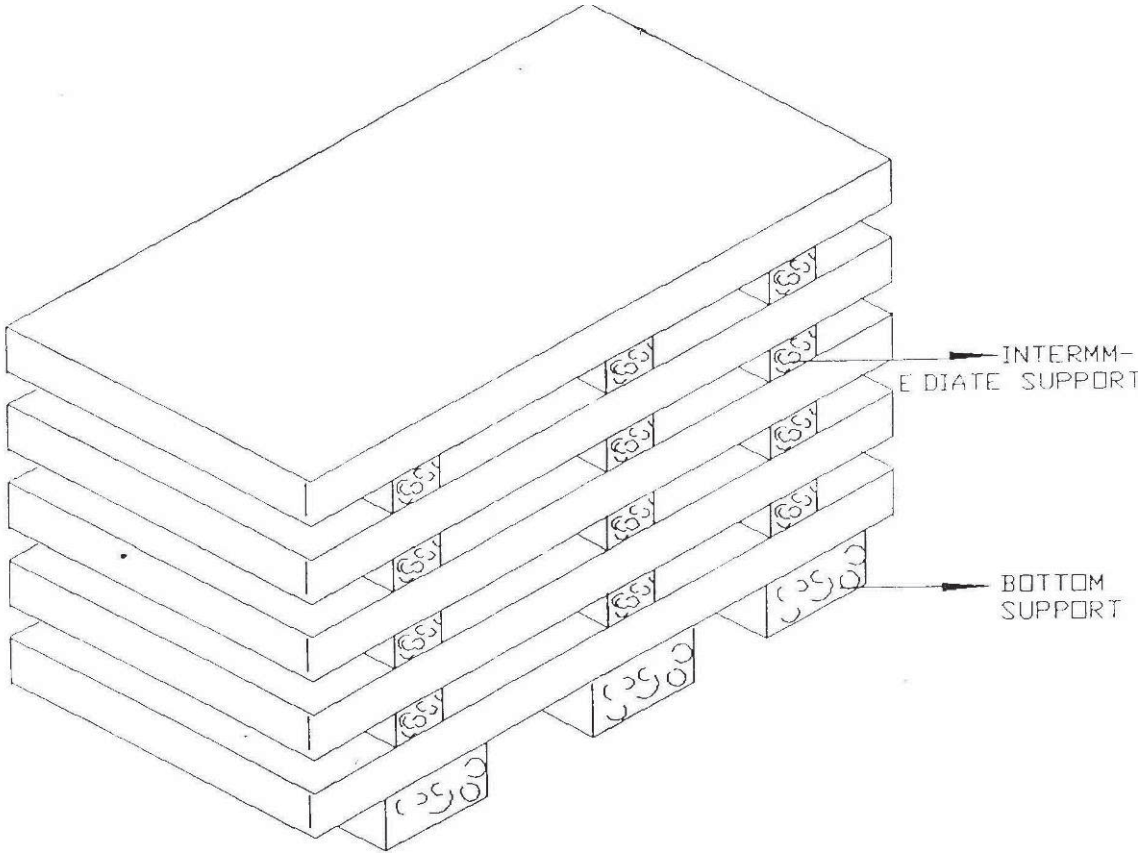


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

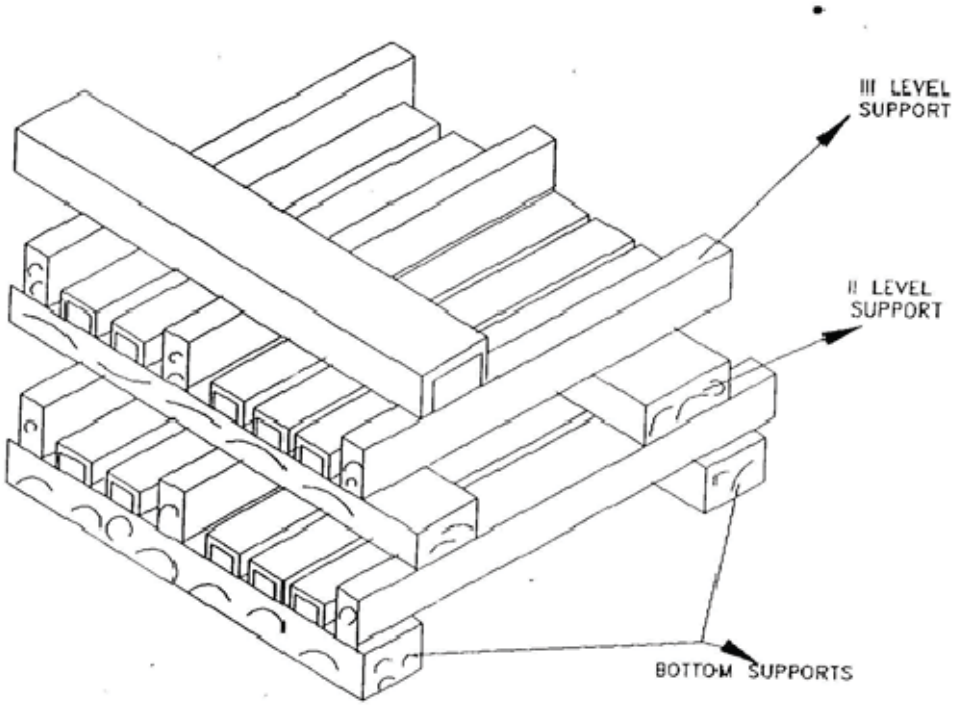


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT

SECTION – II

SECTION – II

SUB SECTION – 1

INSPECTION AND TESTING

1.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture.

1.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Bidder for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner.

1.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

1.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

1.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Bidder may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The owner's representative shall have at all reasonable times access to bidder's or his sub-vendor's premises and shall have power to inspect/ examine materials and workmanship or equipment under manufacture.

The Bidder shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Further nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere.

For electrical equipment, routine tests as per relevant IS spec are to be carried out on all equipment. Type tests are also to be carried out on selected equipment as detailed in the specs of concerned electrical equipment.

1.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer.

1.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.
Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Bidder shall allow for trial assembly prior to dispatch from place of manufacture.

1.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the

Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material. Equipment or parts coming under any statutory Regulations shall be certified by a Competent Authority under the regulations in the specified format.

1.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure, for a period not less than one hour.

1.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

1.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/ recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major but welding joints shall be radiographed unless otherwise stipulated.

Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection shall be made by the bidder. Bidder's scope shall include to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up for above approval. Owner shall only forward assistance/endorsement of documents /design /drawings /reports/records to be submitted for approval as stipulated/ required by Statutory Authorities till registration of the unit and clearance for commercial operation.

1.02.00 Performance Tests at Site

1.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Bidder on site under normal operating conditions. The Bidder shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.

1.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.

1.02.03 The Bidder shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.

1.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.
All Statutory testing / clearance is in Bidder's scope including payment of all fees, etc. as required

QAP FORMAT

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE

PROJECT: SYSTEM :

VENDOR : ITEM :

SL NO	COMPONENT /OPERATION OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYPE /METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P	AGENCY W	AGENCY V	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11

Legend: 1. BHEL 2. Vendor 3. Sub-Vendor

QP No	CQS/SQP/31	Signature	Date		
	Rev		Name		
Page No	1 of 1		Party	Customer/Consultant	Bhel

BIDDER SHOULD SUBMIT THE SIGNED AND STAMPED COPY OF THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS:

1. Compliance cum confirmation certificate
2. Guaranteed power consumption
3. Un priced format for main package
4. Un priced format for mandatory spare
5. Complete set of technical specification
6. No deviation certificate
7. Pre bid clarification schedule

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing / stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions, other than those mentioned under "exclusion and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', with regard to same.

b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'

c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection / testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection / testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This is within the contracted price without any extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.

d) All drawings/ data-sheets / calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall not be taken cognizance off.

e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified / intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre-bid discussions, otherwise BHEL / Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

   For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.

g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL / CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.

h) Guarantee for plant/equipment shall be as per relevant clause of GCC / SCC / Other Commercial Terms & Conditions

i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities within the scope of work as tender specification. This clause will apply in case during site commissioning, additional requirements emerges due to customer and / or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account

j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's / Customer's / Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.

k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.

l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.

m) Successful bidder shall furnish detailed erection manual for each of the equipment supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

n) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.

o) In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S. NO.	SECTION/CLAUSE/PAGE NO.	STATEMENT OF THE REFERRED CLAUSE	CLARIFICATION REQUIRED

The bidder hereby clarifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Designation: _____

Company: _____

Date: _____

Company Seal

NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE

(REFER GCC and unpriced schedule for cost of withdrawal format)

SECTION-II

SUB-SECTION-6

GUARANTEE POWER CONSUMPTION

ANNEXURE-I

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT	TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	TOTAL KW
		WORKING		
1	2	3	4	5=3X4
1	**VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR TG BUILDING (For Air Washer Fans)**			
1.1	Centrifugal Fan of cap. 1,00,000 CMH at 70 mmwc static pr for air washers.	20		
1.3	Centrifugal Fan of cap. 50,000 CMH at 60 mmwc static pr for air washers.	2		
			TOTAL (KW)	

NOTES:

Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as **780 KW**. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation **@ US $ 5676** per KW of additional power over EPC.

Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty **@ US $ 5676** per KW shall be levied on vendor.

If the contract currency is other than US $, then the liquidated damages shall be in equivalent amount in contract currency based on billing selling exchange rate of State Bank of India prevailing in the date of Award of Contract.

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative

Name	Designation	Signature	Company Seal

ANNEXURE-II

S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT	TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR EACH EQUIPMENT AT MOTOR INPUT TERMINAL AND CONTROL PANEL (IN KW)	TOTAL KW
		WORKING		
1	2	3	4	5=3X4
1	**VENTILATION SYSTEM FOR TG BUILDING(For Air Washer Pumps)**			
1.1	Pumps for circulation of water in spray chamber of 100000 CMH air washer	20		
1.2	Pumps for circulation of water in spray chamber of 50000 CMH air washer	2		
			TOTAL (KW)	

NOTES:

Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives only) has been considered as **320 KW**. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation **@ US $ 5676** per KW of additional power over EPC.

Bidder’s guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at works/ site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, during inspection/ PG test, penalty **@ US $ 5676** per KW shall be levied on vendor.

If the contract currency is other than US $, then the liquidated damages shall be in equivalent amount in contract currency based on billing selling exchange rate of State Bank of India prevailing in the date of Award of Contract.

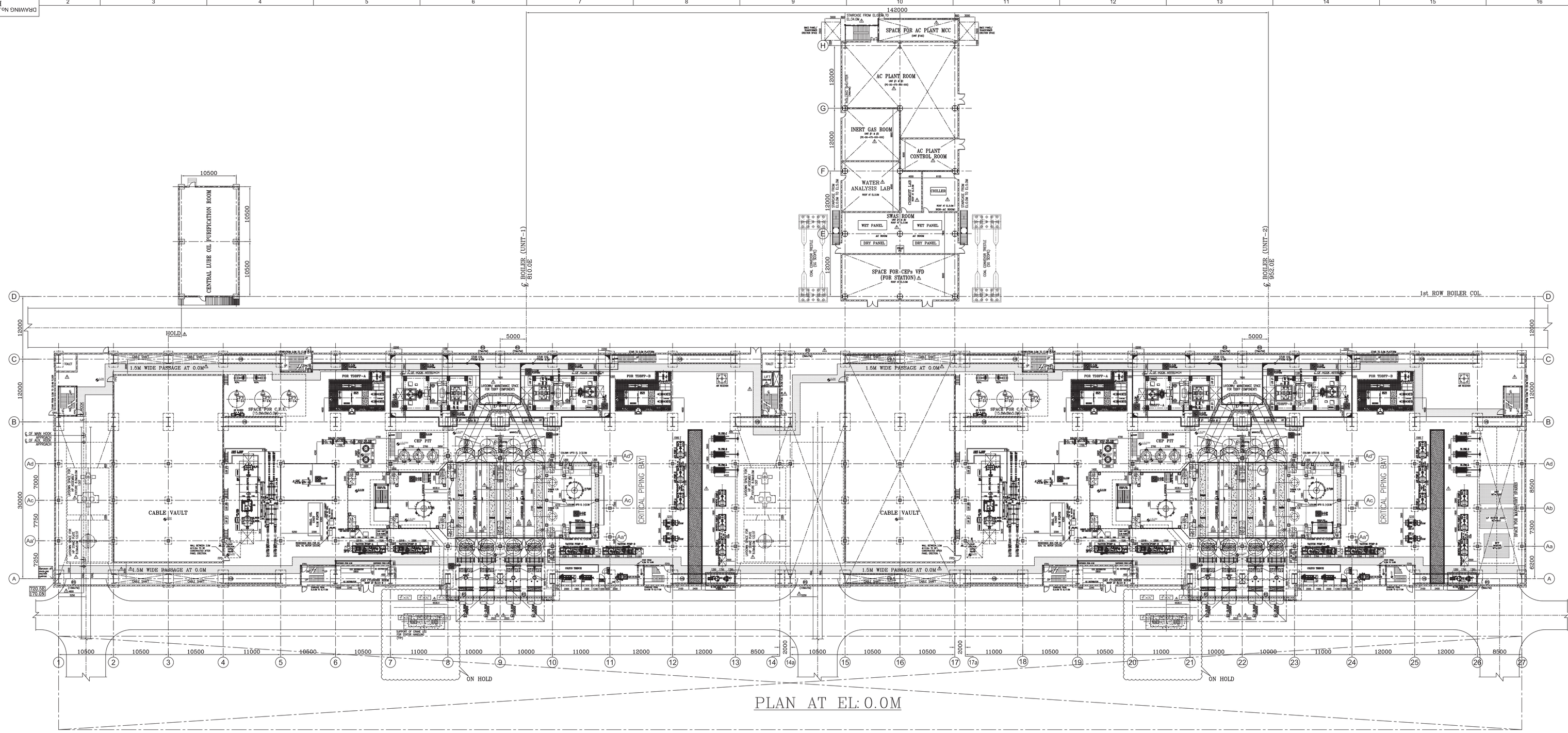
Particulars of bidder / authorised representative			
Name	Designation	Signature	Company Seal

SECTION-II

SUB-SECTION-7

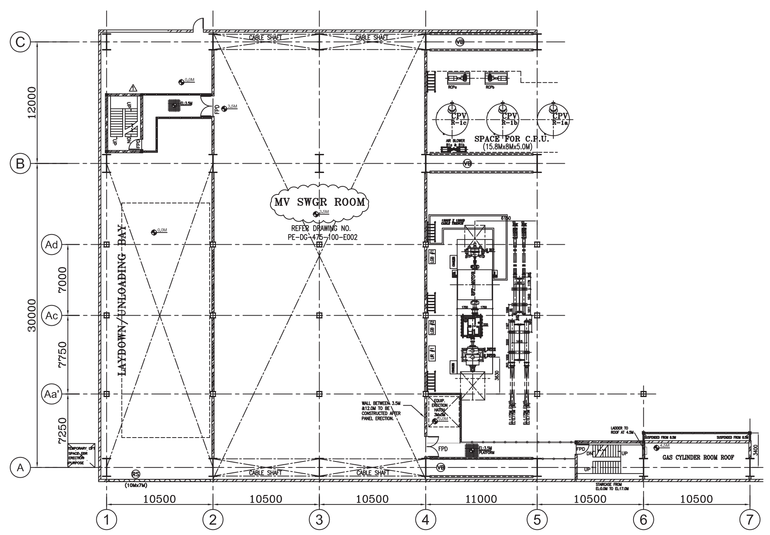
DRAWINGS

COMPUTER FILE NAME: PE-DG-475-100-M003-R1.DWG



PLAN AT EL: 0.0M

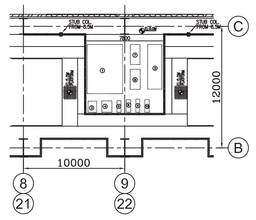
SPACE FOR TRANSFORMER YARD



PLAN AT EL: 3.5M

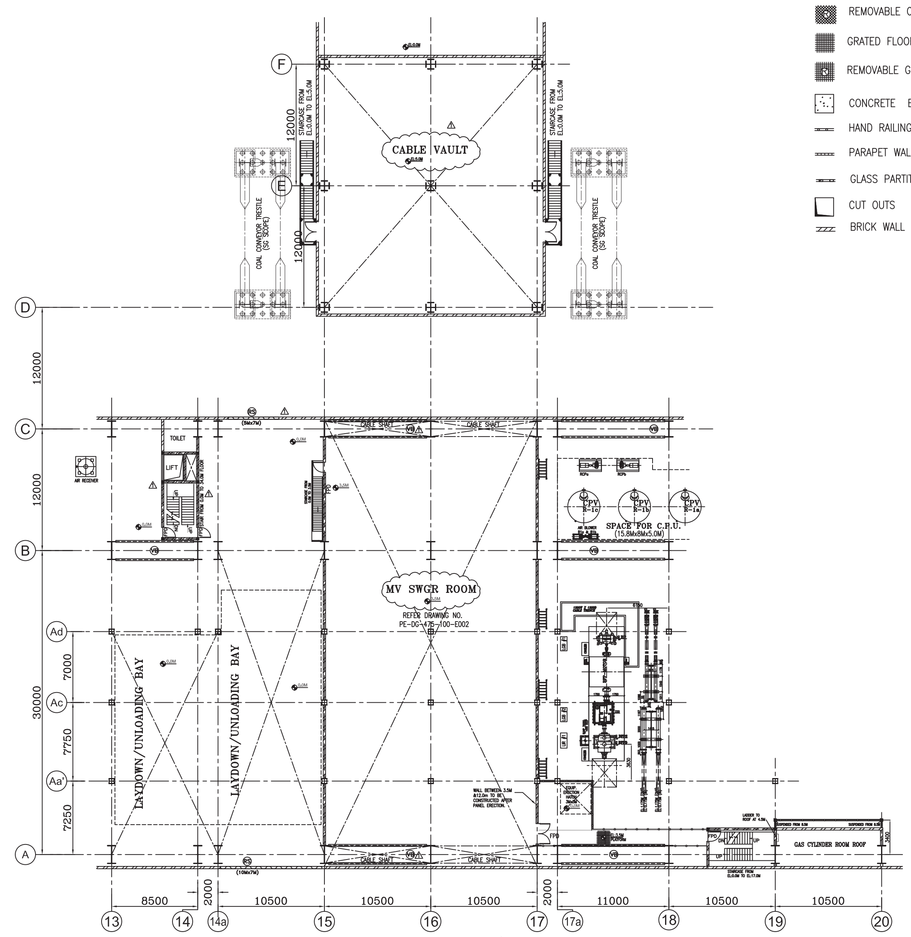
DETAIL OF LAYDOWN SPACE FOR TDBFP COMPONENTS (HOLD)

S.No.	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	BREADTH	HEIGHT
(01)	MAXIMUM OF OUTER CASING + EXH. HOOD	3510	4850	4090
(02)	ROTOR	4400	1400	1400
(03)	FBP (UP)	860	1100	370
(04)	RBH (UP)	1000	1120	520
(05)	GBC-I (UP)	390	1130	520
(06)	GBC-I (LP)	390	1300	620
(07)	GBC-II (UP)	960	1970	990
(08)	GBC-II (LP)	990	1970	990
(09)	STEAM CHAMBER (UP)	440	1240	620
(10)	STEAM CHAMBER (LP)	440	1240	620



NOTES:–

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM'S AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE W.R.T. POWER HOUSE GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION AS 0.00M. WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL:194.5M.
3. EQUIPMENTS & FACILITIES SHOWN FOR PACKAGES OTHER THAN TG PACKAGE ARE SUGGESTIVE ONLY. HOWEVER IT IS PREFERRED THAT SIMILAR DETAILS BE ENSURED FROM RESPECTIVE PACKAGE VENDORS.
4. LUBE OIL PIPING BETWEEN COOLERS AND MDBFP TO BE ROUTED BELOW WALKOVER PLATFORM.



PLAN AT EL: 5.0M/3.5M△

LEGEND:–

- CHEQUERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHEQUERED PLATE
- GRATED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- HAND RAILING
- PARAPET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- CUT OUTS
- BRICK WALL

REFERENCE DRAWINGS:–

1.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-052 (PEM)
2.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-053 (PEM)
3.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MISC FLOORS ABOVE OPERATING FLOOR IN BC BAY	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-054 (PEM)
4.	CROSS SECTION OF MAIN PLANT	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-055 (PEM)
5.	CONDENSER ASSEMBLY (GENERAL ARRANGEMENT)	(HWR)
6	TG FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT	(HWR)
7.	GLAND STEAM CONDENSER	(HWR)
8	FOUNDATION DETAILS OF GEN. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENTS	9915-371-110-HWR-PVC-V-072 (HWR)
△9.	LAYDOWN SPACE FOR STEAM TURBINE COMPONENTS	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-F-068 (HWR)
10.	FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT OF CEP	(HYD)
11.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF DRAIN COOLER	(HYD)
12.	VACUUM PUMP	(HWR)
13.	PLOT PLAN OF TDBFP	(HYD)
14.	LUBE OIL UNIT FOR TDBFP	(HYD)
15.	GA OF TDBFP	(HYD)
16.	AUX. FOUNDATIONS	(HYD)
17.	FOUNDATION DETAILS OF MDBFP	(HYD)
18.	GA OF MDBFP	(HYD)
19.	GA OF F/T-A	(BPL)
20.	GA OF DRAIN F/T-B	(BPL)
21.	GA OF STEAM DRAIN F/T	(BPL)
22.	GA OF UNIT F/T	(BPL)
△23.	GA OF LEAKAGE/ DIRTY OIL TANK AND PUMP	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-017 (HWR)
△24.	GA OF WASTE OIL TANK	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-118B (HWR)
25.	ARRGNT. & ASSY. OF OIL UNLOADING VESSEL	(BPL)
26.	CPU SERVICE VESSEL AREA	(PEM)
27.	PLOT PLAN OF MDBFP FOUNDATION	(HYD)
28.	GA AND FOUNDATION OF MDBFP HYD. COUPLING COOLERS	(HYD)
29.	TURBINE JB AND LIST & LAYOUT	(HWR)
30.	GA OF TG PHEs	(PEM)
31.	GA OF TG DMCW PUMPS	(PEM)
32.	GA OF ACW PUMPS	(PEM)
33.	GA OF ACW STRAINERS	(PEM)

NTPC DRG. NO.	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-051
CUSTOMER	THDC INDIA LIMITED (A Joint Venture of Govt. of India & Govt. of U.P.) 2x660MW KHURJA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES)
CONSULTANT	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. (A Government of India Enterprise)

JOB NO. 475
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
1	04.03.2020	AKV	KK	BKA
1.	DRAWING REVISED AS PER NTPC COMMENTS DATED 31.12.2019 & 09.01.2020.			
2.	REVISION MARKED AS △.			

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	AKV	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	DESN	AKV	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	CHD	AKV/BKA	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	APPD	BKA	Sd/–	16.12.2019

TITLE
TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR

DEPT. SCALE 1:300
SIGN
DRAWING NO. PE-DG-475-100-M003
SHEET 1 OF 1 REV. 01

SIZE-A0

DRAWING No. PE-DG-475-100-M004

CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.

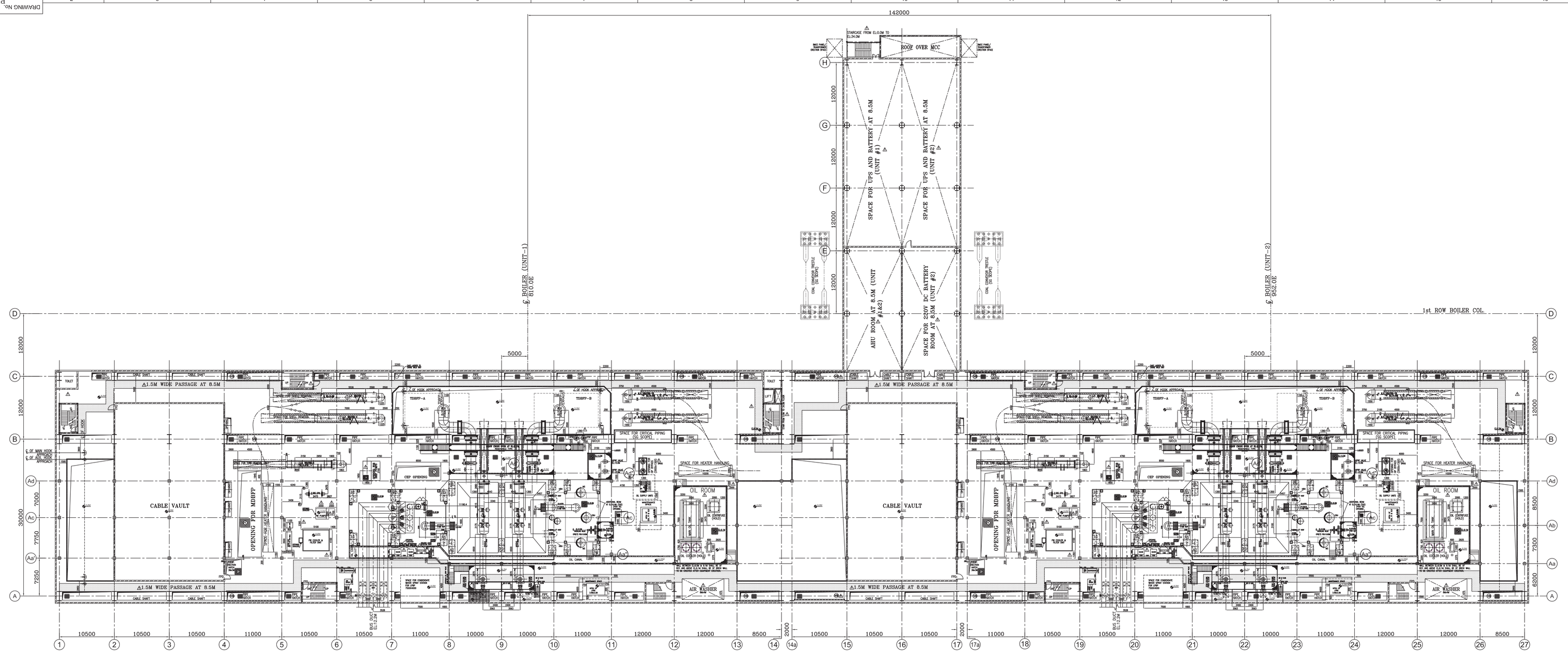
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

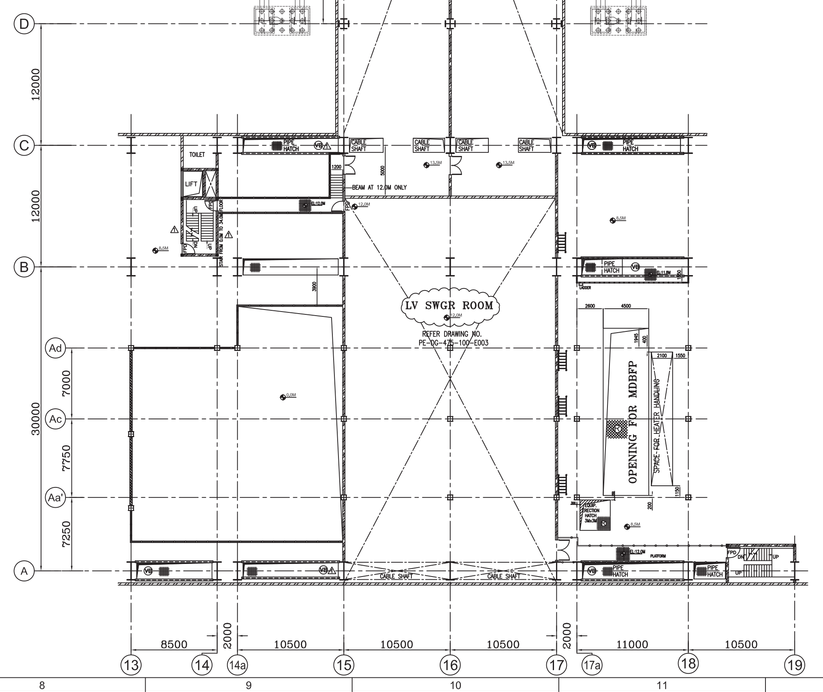
COMPUTER FILE NAME: PE-DG-475-100-M004-R1.DWG

NORTH

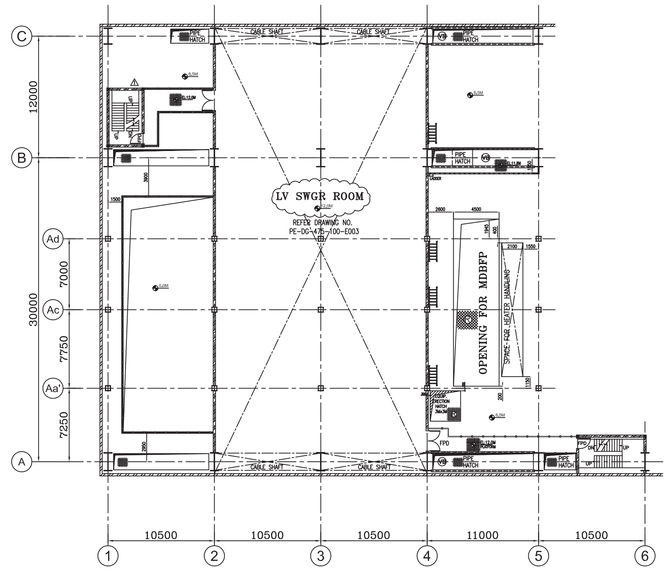
PLAN AT EL: 8.5M



PLAN AT EL: 12.0M/13.5M



PLAN AT EL: 12.0M



LEGEND:–

- CHEQUERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHEQUERED PLATE
- GRATED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- HAND RAILING
- PARAPET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- CUT OUTS
- BRICK WALL

NOTES:–

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM'S AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE W.R.T. POWER HOUSE GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION AS 0.00M. WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL:194.5M.
3. EQUIPMENTS & FACILITIES SHOWN FOR PACKAGES OTHER THAN TG PACKAGE ARE SUGGESTIVE ONLY. HOWEVER IT IS PREFERRED THAT SIMILAR DETAILS BE ENSURED FROM RESPECTIVE PACKAGE VENDORS.

REFERENCE DRAWING:–

1.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-051 (PEM)
2.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-053 (PEM)
3.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MISC FLOORS ABOVE OPERATING FLOOR AND BELOW	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-054 (PEM)
4.	CROSS SECTION OF MAIN PLANT	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-055 (PEM)
△5.	CONDENSER ASSEMBLY (GENERAL ARRANGEMENT)	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-022 (HWR)
6.	GENERATOR OUTLINE	(HWR)
△7.	OIL ROOM ARRANGEMENT	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-013 (HWR)
△8.	FOUNDATION DETAILS OF GEN. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENTS	9915-371-110-HWR-PVC-V-072 (HWR)
9.	LP BYPASS VALVE ARRANGEMENT	(HWR)
10.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF LP HEATER No.–1	(HWR)
11.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF LP HEATER No.–2	(HWR)
12.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF LP HEATER No.–3	(HYD)
13.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF LP HEATER No.–4	(HYD)
14.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF LP HEATER No.–5	(HYD)
15.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER No.–7A	(HYD)
17.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER No.–7B	(HYD)
△18.	OIL CANAL DETAILS	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-020 (HWR)
19.	TURBINE JB AND LIST & LAYOUT	(HWR)
20.	FOUNDATION LAYOUT OF IPBD	(RPR)

NTPC DRG. NO.	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-052
CUSTOMER	THDC INDIA LIMITED (A Joint Venture of Govt. of India & Govt. of U.P.) 2x660MW KHURJA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES)
CONSULTANT	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. (A Government of India Enterprise)

JOB NO. 475
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
1	05.03.2020	AKV	KK	BKA

1. DRAWING REVISED AS PER NTPC COMMENTS DATED 31.12.2019 & 09.01.2020.
2. REVISION MARKED AS △.

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	AKV	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	DESN	AKV	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	CHD	AKV/BKA	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	APPD	BKA	Sd/–	16.12.2019

TITLE: TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR

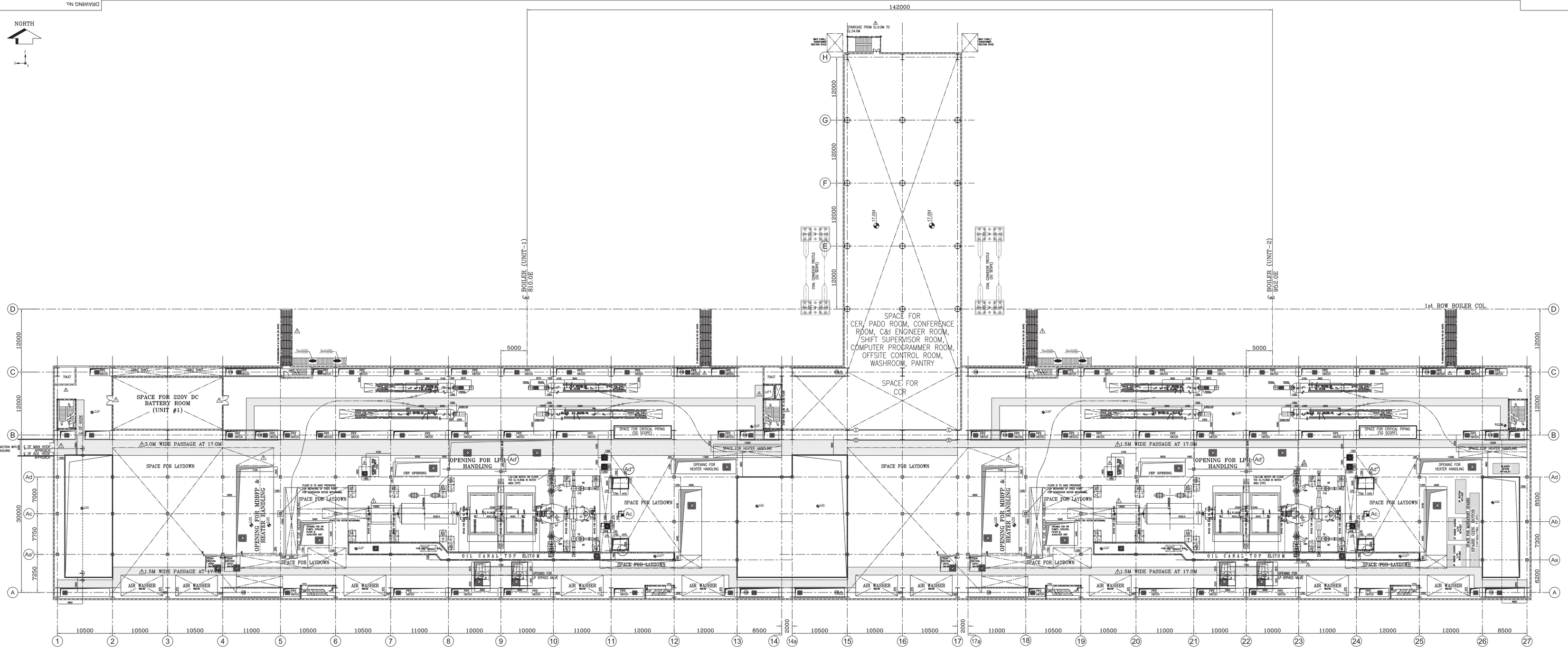
DEPT. SIGN | SCALE 1:300 | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-475-100-M004 | SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 01

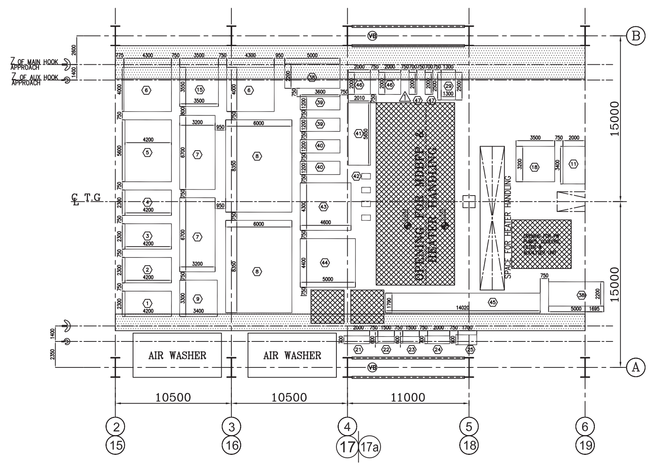
SIZE-A0

COMPUTER FILE NAME: PE-DG-475-100-M005-R1.DWG

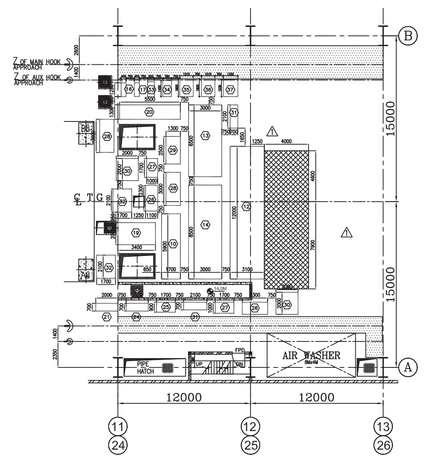
NORTH

PLAN AT EL: 17.0M





LAYDOWN SPACE FOR TURBINE & GENERATOR COMPONENTS



LAYDOWN SPACE FOR TURBINE & GENERATOR COMPONENTS

DETAIL OF LAY-DOWN SPACE FOR TG COMPONENTS.

S.No	DESCRIPTION	WT. IN (T)	AREA M x M
(01)	ASSEMBLY OF GUIDE BLADE CARRIER (UPPER PART LEFT)	4.43	4.2x2.3
(02)	ASSEMBLY OF GUIDE BLADE CARRIER (UPPER PART RIGHT)	4.43	4.2x2.3
(03)	ASSEMBLY OF GUIDE BLADE CARRIER (UPPER PART LEFT)	4.43	4.2x2.3
(04)	ASSEMBLY OF GUIDE BLADE CARRIER (UPPER PART RIGHT)	4.43	4.2x2.3
(05)	IP OUTER CASING (U/H)	42	5.6x4.2
(06)	LP INNER CASING (U/H) 2NOS.	20	4.0x4.3
(07)	LP SHAFT 2NOS.	56.6	6.7x3.2
(08)	LP OUTER CASING 2NOS.	30	6.0x8.35
(09)	HP OUTER CASING - EXHAUST PART	27	3.4x3.3
(10)	IP SHAFT	32	5.9x1.7
(11)	HP INNER CASING (U/H)	18	3.4x2.0
(12)	CROSS OVER PIPE (PART-1)	32	12.0x3.1
(13)	CROSS OVER PIPE (PART-2)	22	6.5x3.0
(14)	LIFTING BEAM	8	8.5x3
(15)	IP INNER CASING (L/H)	40	3.55x3.5
(16)	LPSSC (U/H) (TE) 2NOS.	0.8	0.45x1.25
(17)	LPSSC (U/H) (GE) 2 NOS.	0.8	0.45x1.25
(18)	IP INNER CASING (U/H)	34	3.5x3.2
(19)	HP INNER CASING (L/H)	18	3.4x2.0
(20)	HP SHAFT	20	5.5x1.3
(21)	LP BYPASS CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR 2NOS.	0.5	2x0.7
(22)	OVERLOAD CONTROL VALVE	0.8	1.5x0.6
(23)	OVERLOAD CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR	0.8	1.5x0.6
(24)	IP CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR 2NOS.	1.6	2.0x0.7
(25)	HP STOP VALVE ACTUATOR 2NOS.	1.5	1.7x0.9
(26)	HP CONTROL VALVE 2NOS.	3	2.3x1.1
(27)	HP CONTROL VALVE ACTUATOR 2NOS.	2	1.7x1
(28)	IP CONTROL VALVE 2NOS.	6.5	3.0x1.3
(29)	HP STOP VALVE 2NOS.	4.5	2.5x1.3
(30)	LP BYPASS CONTROL VALVE 2NOS.	2.5	2.0x2.0
(31)	IP STOP VALVE ACTUATOR 2NOS.	1.4	2.1x0.7
(32)	IP STOP VALVE 2NOS.	7	2.1x1.7
(33)	PEDESTAL COVER – HP FRONT	0.6	1.344x0.62
(34)	PEDESTAL COVER – HP–IP	1	1.45x0.79
(35)	PEDESTAL COVER – IP–LP	1.4	1.6x1.215
(36)	PEDESTAL COVER – LP–GEN	1.4	1.6x1.215
(37)	PEDESTAL COVER – LP–LP	1.4	1.32x1.53
(38)	H2 COOLERS 2NOS.	10	5.0x2.2
(39)	END SHIELD [ES] 2NOS. (U/H) & (L/H)	8	3.6x1.2
(40)	END SHIELD [TS] 2NOS. (U/H) & (L/H)	8	3.6x1.2
(41)	EXCITER	35	5.65x2.01
(42)	BEARING SHELLS 4NOS.	0.5	0.5x0.8
(43)	EXCITER HOUSING	3.5	4.6x4.3
(44)	H2 COOLER HOUSING	19	5.0x4.4
(45)	GENERATOR ROTOR WITH BASE FRAME	80	14.020x1.79
(46)	LP BYPASS STOP VALVE 2NOS.	2.5	2.0x2.0
(47)	LP BYPASS STOP VALVE ACTUATOR 2NOS.	0.5	2x0.7

LEGEND:–

- CHEQUERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHEQUERED PLATE
- GRATED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- HAND RAILING
- PARAPET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- CUT OUTS
- BRICK WALL

NOTES:–

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM'S AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE W.R.T. POWER HOUSE GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION AS 0.00M. WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL:194.5M.
3. EQUIPMENTS & FACILITIES SHOWN FOR PACKAGES OTHER THAN TG PACKAGE ARE SUGGESTIVE ONLY. HOWEVER IT IS PREFERRED THAT SIMILAR DETAILS BE ENSURED FROM RESPECTIVE PACKAGE VENDORS.

REFERENCE DRAWING:–

1.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-051 (PEM)
2.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-052 (PEM)
3.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MISC FLOORS ABOVE OPERATING FLOOR LEVEL	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-054 (PEM)
4.	CROSS SECTION OF MAIN PLANT	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-055 (PEM)
5.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER No.–8A	(HYD)
6.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER No.–8B	(HYD)
7.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER No.–9A	(HYD)
8.	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT OF HP HEATER No.–9B	(HYD)
9.	FOUNDATION PLAN	(HWR)
△11.	OIL CANAL DETAILS	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-020 (HWR)
12.	LAYDOWN SPACE FOR GENERATOR COMPONENTS	(HWR)
△13.	LAYDOWN SPACE FOR STEAM TURBINE COMPONENTS	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-F-068 (HWR)
△14.	OIL ROOM ARRANGEMENT	9915-371-110-HWR-PVM-B-013 (HWR)
15.	LP BYPASS VALVE ARRANGEMENT	(HWR)
16.	CCR/ CER/ COMPUTER ROOM LAYOUT	(PEM)
17.	TURBINE JB AND LIST & LAYOUT	(HWR)

NTPC DRG. NO.	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-053
CUSTOMER	THDC INDIA LIMITED (A Joint Venture of Govt. of India & Govt. of U.P.) 2x660MW KHURJA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES)
CONSULTANT	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. (A Government of India Enterprise)

JOB NO. 475
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
1.	07.03.2020	AKV	KK	BKA
1.	DRAWING REVISED AS PER NTPC COMMENTS DATED 31.12.2019 & 09.01.2020.			
2.	REVISION MARKED AS △1.			

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	AKV	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	DESN	AKV	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	CHD	AKV/BKA	Sd/–	16.12.2019
	APPD	BKA	Sd/–	16.12.2019

TITLE
TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR

DEPT. | SCALE 1:275 | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-475-100-M005
SIGN | SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 01

SIZE-A0

COMPUTER FILE NAME: PE-DG-475-100-M006-R1.DWG

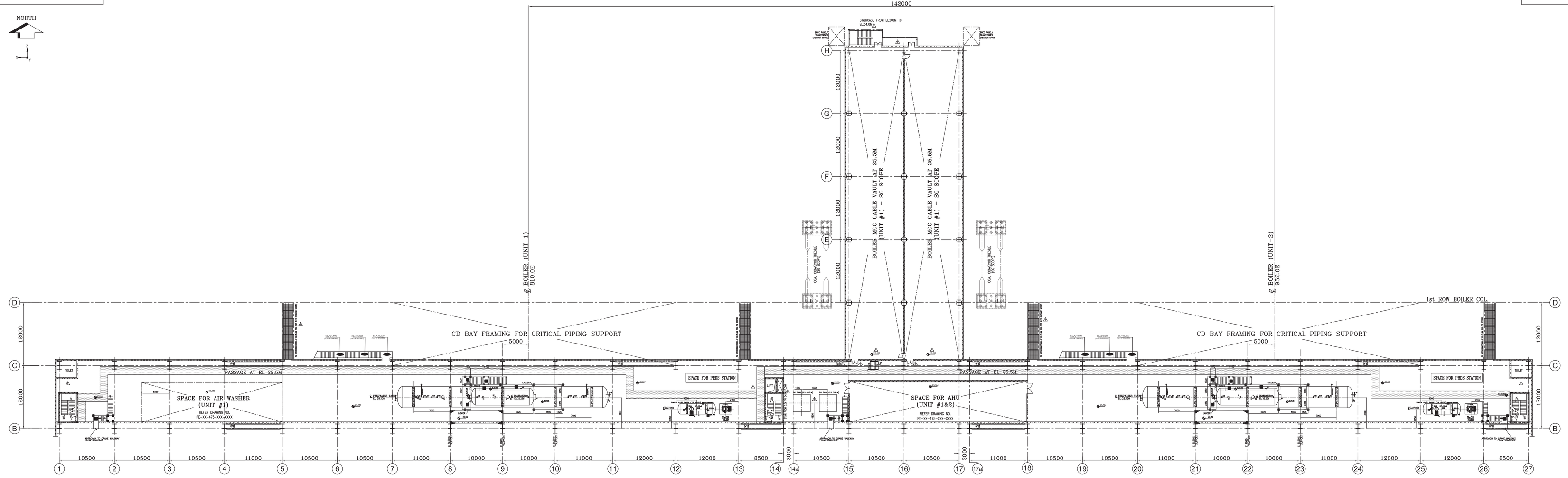
DRAWING No. PE-DG-475-100-M006

CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.

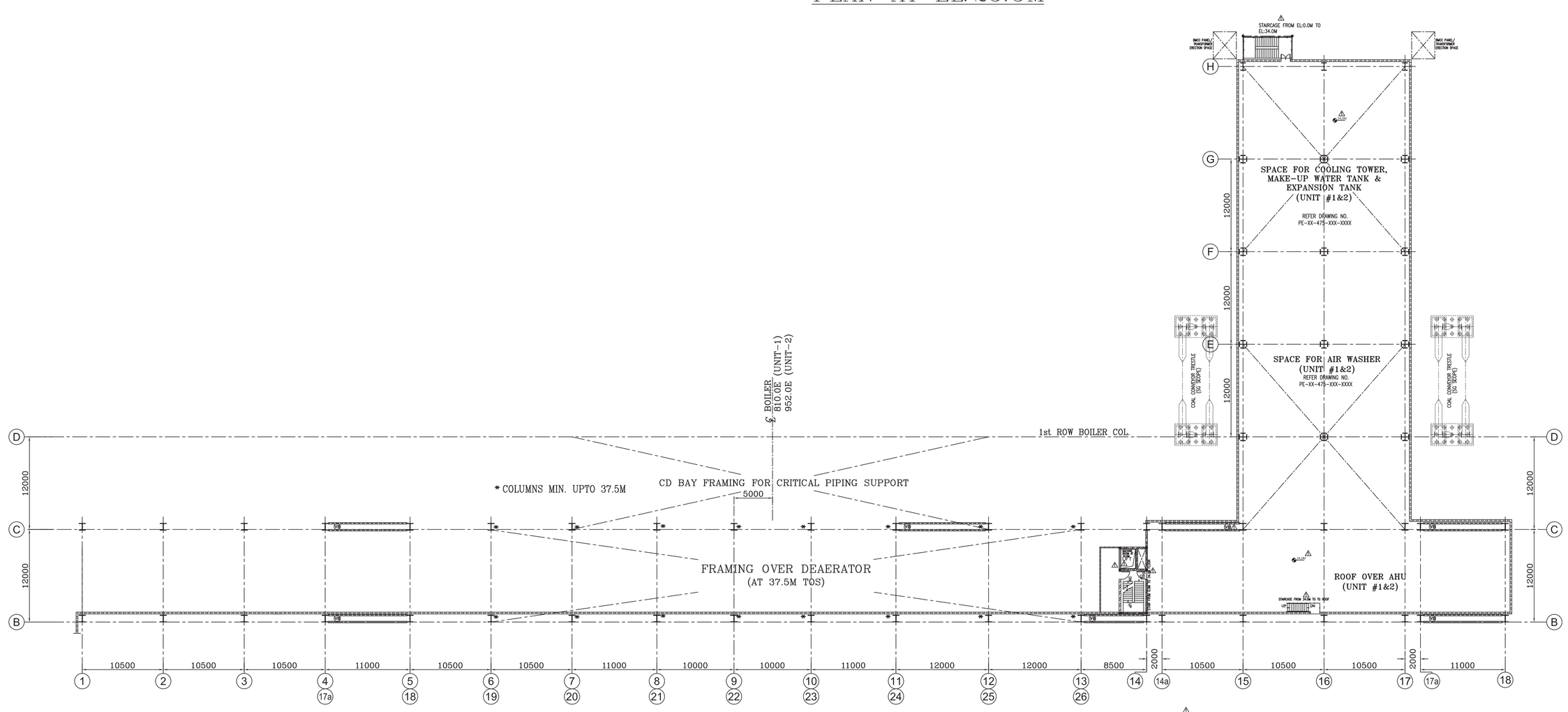
FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

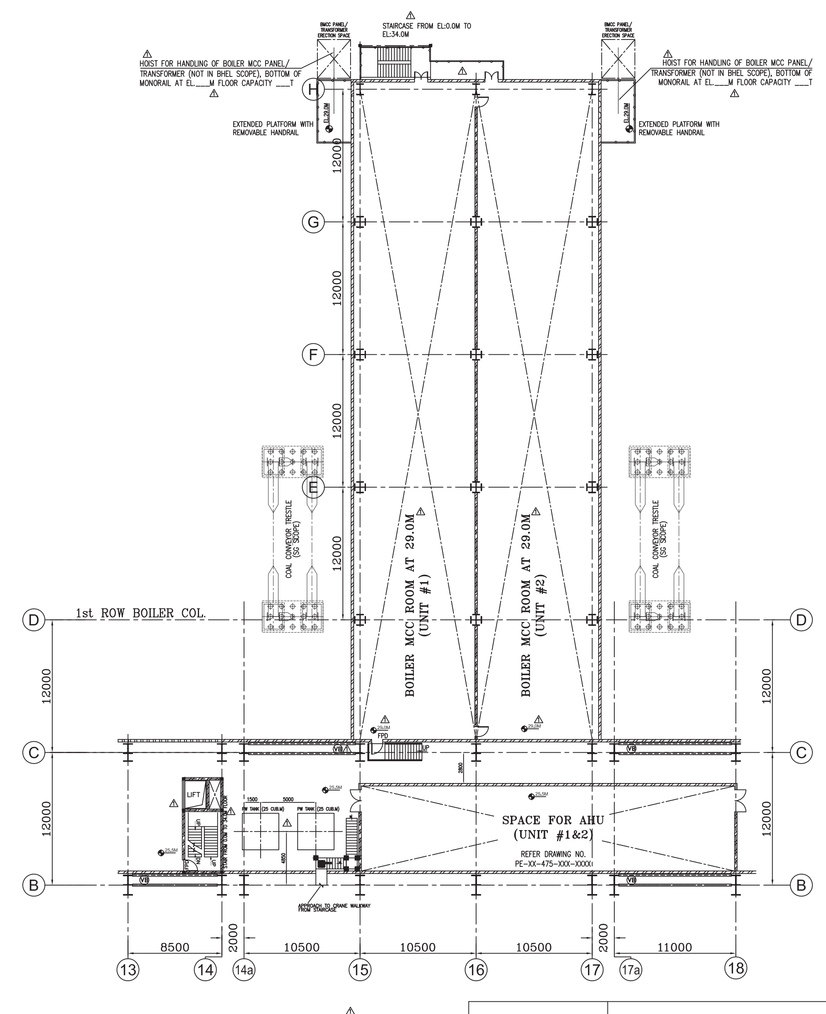
NORTH



PLAN AT EL: 25.5M



PLAN AT EL: 34.0 / 37.5M(TOS)



PLAN AT EL: 29.0M

NOTES:–

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM'S AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE W.R.T. POWER HOUSE GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION AS 0.00M. WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL:194.5M.
3. EQUIPMENTS & FACILITIES SHOWN FOR PACKAGES OTHER THAN TG PACKAGE ARE SUGGESTIVE ONLY. HOWEVER IT IS PREFERRED THAT SIMILAR DETAILS BE ENSURED FROM RESPECTIVE PACKAGE VENDORS.

REFERENCE DRAWING:–

1. TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-051 (PEM)
2. TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-052 (PEM)
3. TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MISC FLOORS ABOVE OPEARTING FLOOR IN BC BAY	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-053 (PEM)
4. CROSS SECTION OF MAIN PLANT	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-055 (PEM)
5. GA OF DEAERATOR	(HYD)
6. DEAERATOR PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	(HYD)
7. GA OF DMCW O/H TANK	(BPL)
8. GA OF NaOH DOSING SKID	(PEM)
9. GA OF SERVICE WATER TANK	(PEM)
10. GA OF POTABLE WATER TANK	(BPL)

LEGEND:–

- CHEQUERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHEQUERED PLATE
- GRATED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- HAND RAILING
- PARAPET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- CUT OUTS
- BRICK WALL

NTPC DRG. NO.	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-054
CUSTOMER	THDC INDIA LIMITED (A Joint Venture of Govt. of India & Govt. of U.P.) 2x660MW KHURJA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES)
CONSULTANT	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. (A Government of India Enterprise)

JOB NO.	475
STATUS	CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION	

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
1	07.03.2020	AKV	KK	BKA

1. DRAWING REVISED AS PER NTPC COMMENTS DATED 31.12.2019.
2. REVISION MARKED AS △.

	DEPT	NAME	SIGN	DATE
CODE	DRN	AKV		Sd/- 16.12.2019
M	DESN	AKV		Sd/- 16.12.2019
	CHD	AKV/BKA		Sd/- 16.12.2019
	APPD	BKA		Sd/- 16.12.2019

TITLE: TG EQUIPMENT PLAN AT MISC FLOORS ABOVE OPERATING FLOOR IN BC BAY

DEPT. | SCALE 1:275 | DRAWING NO. PE-DG-475-100-M006

SIGN | SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 01

SIZE-A0

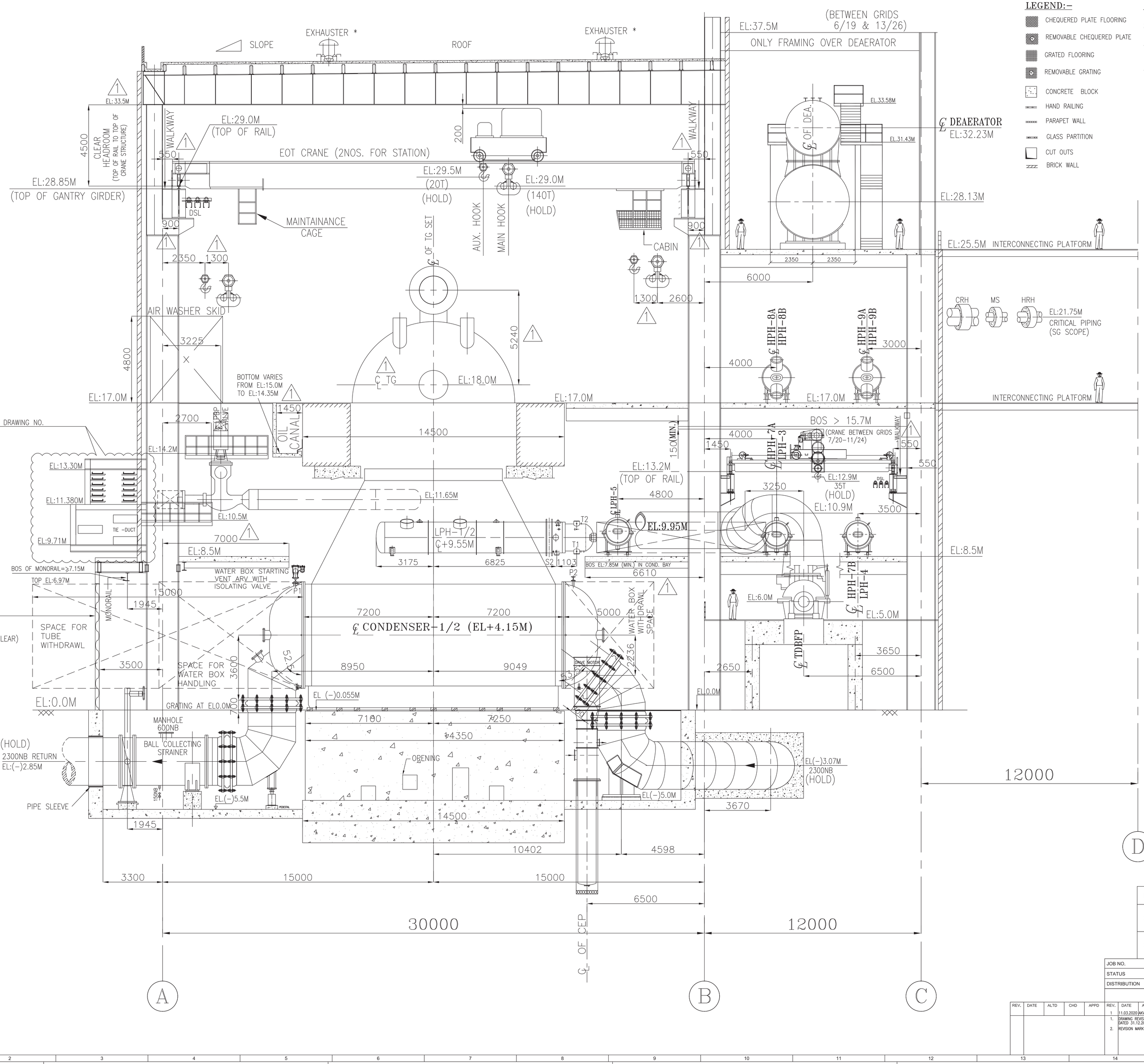
DRAWING No. PE-DG-475-100-M007

CUSTOMER'S DRAWING No.

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM

COMPUTER FILE NAME: PE-DG-475-100-M007-R1.DWG



LEGEND:−

- CHEQUERED PLATE FLOORING
- REMOVABLE CHEQUERED PLATE
- GRATED FLOORING
- REMOVABLE GRATING
- CONCRETE BLOCK
- HAND RAILING
- PARAPET WALL
- GLASS PARTITION
- CUT OUTS
- BRICK WALL

NOTES:−

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM'S AND LEVELS ARE IN METRES.
2. ALL ELEVATIONS INDICATED IN THE DRG. ARE W.R.T. POWER HOUSE GROUND FLOOR ELEVATION AS 0.00M. WHICH CORRESPONDS TO RL:194.5M.
3. EQUIPMENTS & FACILITIES SHOWN FOR PACKAGES OTHER THAN BTG PACKAGE ARE SUGGESTIVE ONLY. HOWEVER IT IS PREFERRED THAT SIMILAR DETAILS BE ENSURED FROM RESPECTIVE PACKAGE VENDORS.
4. * FOR EXACT LOCATIONS REFER ROOF DRAWING OF CIVIL.

REFERENCE DRAWING:−

1.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT GROUND FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-051 (PEM)
2.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT MEZZANINE FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-052 (PEM)
3.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT OPERATING FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-053 (PEM)
4.	TG EQUIPMENT LAYOUT PLAN AT DEAERATOR FLOOR	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-054 (PEM)

NTPC DRG. NO.	9915-371-110-PEM-PVM-F-055
CUSTOMER	THDC INDIA LIMITED (A Joint Venture of Govt. of India & Govt. of U.P.) 2x660MW KHURJA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURBINE GENERATOR AND ASSOCIATED PACKAGES)
CONSULTANT	NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. (A Government of India Enterprise)

JOB NO. 475
STATUS CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA

DEPT CODE		NAME	SIGN	DATE
M	DRN	AKV	Sd/−	16.12.2019
	DESN	AKV	Sd/−	16.12.2019
	CHD	AKV/BKA	Sd/−	16.12.2019
	APPD	BKA	Sd/−	16.12.2019

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD

REV.	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD
1.	11.03.2020	AKV	KK	BKA

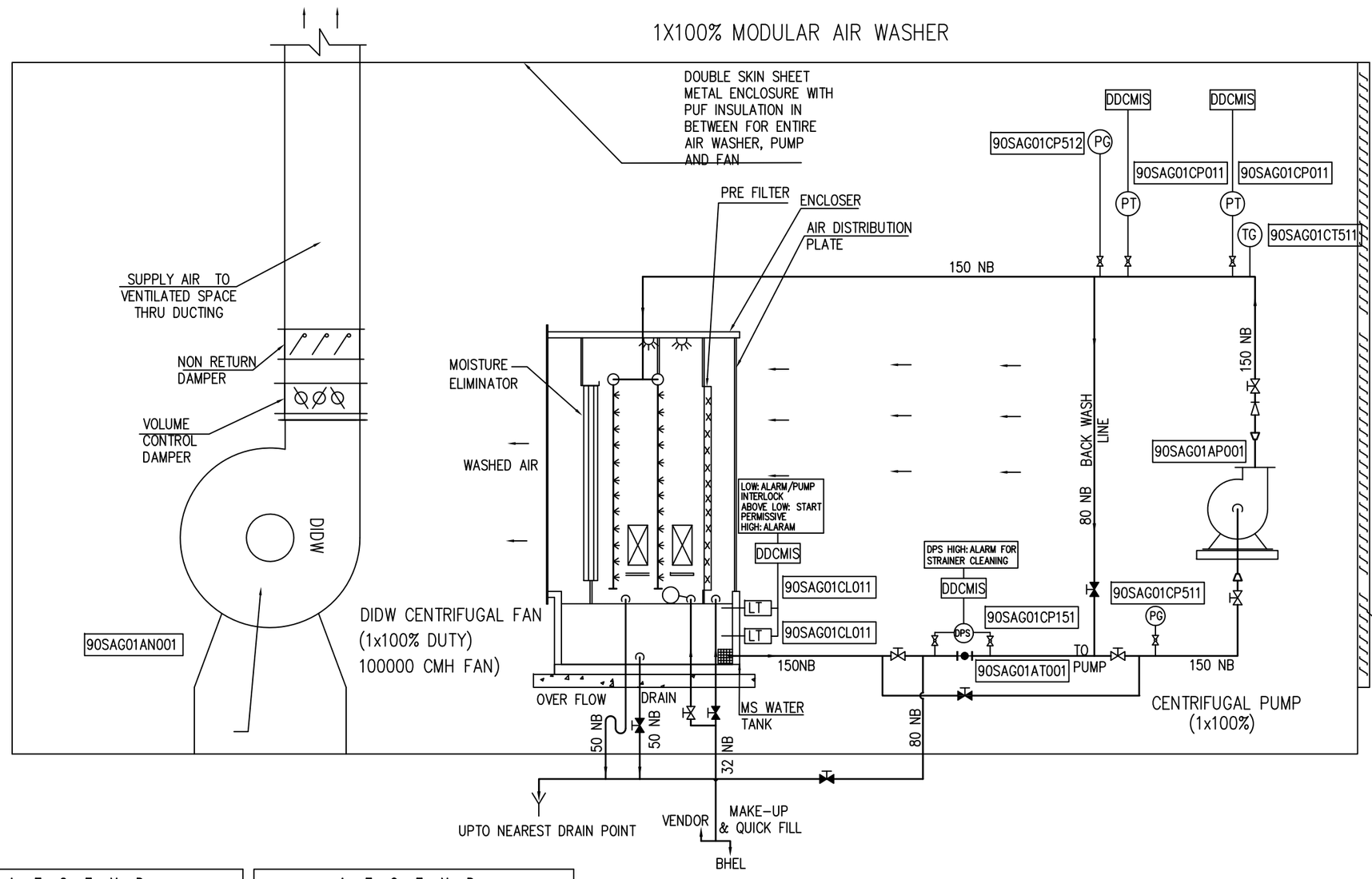
1. DRAWING REVISED AS PER NTPC COMMENTS DATED 31.12.2019.
2. REVISION MARKED AS △1.

TITLE
CROSS SECTION OF MAIN PLANT

DEPT. | SCALE 1:75 | SIGN
DRAWING NO. PE-DG-475-100-M007
SHEET 1 OF 1 | REV. 01

SIZE-A0

1X100% MODULAR AIR WASHER



KKS NOMENALATURE				
90	SAG	10	AP	001

- 90 — UNIT NUMBER IDENTIFIER / 90 FOR COMMON
- SAG — FUNCTION KEY
- 10 — AREA KEY
- AP — EQUIPMENT/INSTRUMENT KEY
- 001 — EQ / INSTRUMENT NUMBER KEY

L E G E N D	
GATE VALVE	
GATE VALVE (NORMALLY CLOSED)	
CHECK VALVE	
SYPHON	
DRAIN	
PRESSURE GAUGE	PG
PRESSURE TRANSMITTER	PT
POT STRAINER	
HIGH LEVEL SWITCH	HLS
LOW LEVEL SWITCH	LLS
SUCTION SCREEN	
REDUCER/ EXPANDER	
DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE INDICATING SWITCH	DPIS

L E G E N D	
PRESSURE SWITCH	PS
VOLUME CONTROL DAMPER	
NON RETURN DAMPER	
LEVEL GUAGE	LG
NON CHEMICAL TYPE SCALE PREVENTOR	
TEMPERATURE GAUGE	TG
GLOBE VALVE	
MARINE LIGHT	
INSPECTION DOOR WITH CAT WALK ARRANGEMENT	
SPRAY BANKS	

NOTE: –

1. ALL DRAIN PIPING UPTO NEAREST DRAIN POINT SHALL BE BY VENTLATION SUPPLIER.
2. ALL MAKE SHALL BE AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST
3. IN KKS NUMBERING, PREFIX 10 STANDS FOR UNIT#01 AND 20 STANDS FOR UNIT #2 & 90 FOR COMMON EQUIPMENTS / INSTRUMENTS.
4. AIR WASHER FAN SHALL BE INTERLOCKED WITH FIRE PROTECTION PANEL.
5. DDCMIS STANDS FOR STANDALONE DDCMIS FOR AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM
6. P&ID WITH KKS TAGGING FOR AIR WASHER#01 IS SHOWN IN DRAWING. FOR AIR WASHER#N, ONLY AREA KEY OF KKS TAGGING SHALL BE CHANGED FROM "01" TO "N".
7. P&ID SHOWS ONLY THE BARE MINIMUM REQUIREMENT OF VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS & LINE . SIZE. ANY INSTRUMENTATION, VALVES & LINE SIZE AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE SYSTEM IN LINE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING WITHOUT ANY COMMERCIAL IMPLICATION

CUSTOMER		THDC INDIA LIMITED
CONSULTANT	NTPC	N T P C Limited (A GOVT. OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION
CONTRACTOR		BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA

2 X 660 MW KHURJA STPP
(TG & ASSOCIATED PACKAGES)

	NAME	SIGN	DATE
DRN			
DESN			
CHD			
APPD			

PACKAGE: HVAC SYSTEM

TITLE: P&ID FOR AIR WASHER UNITS

DEPT. | SCALE 1:100 | DRAWING No. PE-DG-475-554-A101 | SIGN | DATE | SHEET | REV 00

FORMAT SIZE A3

DRAWING NO. PE-DG-475-554-A101

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION — ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM